

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/11

2/11 Infantry Battalion

July - December 1941

AUG 10 1941

ack

WAR DIARY

2/11 Bn. A.I.F.

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

July 1941.

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHAASSA	July		<p>1. Posting of Officers attached. Wrote to Bde. regarding paying over a proportionate part of Regimental funds in hand to A.C.F. or Red Cross for benefit of prisoners of war - we have £900 odd to our credit. for the one reason that we have had no opportunity to spend anything for the last six months. We also have a large credit in the Supply Station of Lt C.P.M. inside that this he spent on the ammunitions. Also asked what arrangements there were for writing to Prisoners of War. I should like to get this fixed before 9.30. but on the other hand my successor should appear.</p> <p>2. Col. Lamb had conference with Brigadier who agrees with principle that portion of Regt. Funds should be applied as suggested in his letter being suggested £250 should be left. No word yet of appointment of new C.O. Brigadier going on leave for a week. Col. Lamb to command Bde in his absence. Got some more starting gear from A.C.F.</p> <p>3. 4. Nothing to report.</p> <p>5. Last night six kits were stolen out of two tents while the owners were asleep. Civil police brought out a dog + traced tracks of how fast to JULIS village. They say a lot of the things going on but all done by Bedouins - doubt that - the individuals of JULIS and MASDAL are as nasty looking a set of impudent scoundrels as you would find anywhere in Palestine. Senior NCO class finishes today - plan to do unexpired Station exercises next week with them + to continue the pinna class - the keenness of everyone is most gratifying. 10 men who were missing in Greece now officially reported P.O.W. including FOGGON - the baby of the Bn. aged about 17. He was on the beach with Col. Lamb at MEGARA but was left behind with a number of others to make room for 80 men who had to be embarked at the last moment. Capt. HORLEY arrived from 19 I.T.B. yesterday and is sitting on 2/11.</p> <p>6. Church Parade</p>	<p>Ann. A (copy only)</p> <p>RH</p>

(2)
WAR DIARY

2/11 Bn. A.I.F.

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

-or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

July 1941

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHAUSA	7		<p>We got some tables chairs + games today for our Recreation tent - also a lamp - The YMCA seem to be claiming the credit for it because they have put a YMCA notice outside, but the stuff comes from A.C.F. - the tent is ours - and one of our light duty men is looking after it. so I don't see where the YMCA come in - but the great thing is that we have now got somewhere for the men to congregate at night + write letters</p> <p>Cd. Lynch had a long talk with Mr Taylor - Deputy Commissioner for Red X about the care of Prisoners of War. He recommends sending any money that might be made available from Regts. funds back to Australia as he cannot see any prospect of parcels being arranged from here. He says Red X send regular parcels to every PW and that only one private parcel in 3 months is permitted. Suggest money might be used to send parcels to men without relatives or friends or with some in necessary circumstances who cannot afford to send parcels. Photographs taken today of (a) all ranks present in camp (b) the survivors of the 800 who went to Greece + (c) The evacuees from Crete.</p>	
	8		<p>Promotions to Captain of Lt. Maitland, Beresford (SC 19 Bde) + Chapman Group - A.I.F. orders. Senior NCOs class marched to AL JURA Beach doing tactical exercises en route + are sleeping there tonight + returning tomorrow. They have had a pretty strenuous three weeks and some of the Crete survivors are looking a bit washed out. A day on the beach will do them good. Profs of yesterday's photographs disappointing - camera lens not good enough.</p>	
	9		<p>Pte. Carroll - the latest arrival from Crete (mentioned in last month's diary) has furnished by request a literary masterpiece which we took today to Records to get typed. Copy attached His story confirms the report of Lt. BEDELLS in all main essentials - and as he (Carroll) was a Signaller at Bn. HQ he would have a very fair knowledge of what was going on. It might be added that he has not seen Lt. Bedell's report, and his story is just as he wrote it - unedited.</p>	<p>App. B. RA</p>

WAR DIARY

2/11 Bn. A.I.F.

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

July 1941.

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHAASSA	9 contd.		<p>Today five of our planes flew over in formation - two troops gaged. Junior NCO class marched over to the beach and will spend the night there.</p> <p>Recommendations for promotions to fill vacancies sent on Co Bde.</p> <p>Periodical reports published - MBE for Lt WILD (Missing in CRETE) MM for Cpl GRACIE (Sign) who was wounded in Greece + is now at 19 I.T.B. He served in the last war but I am afraid he will not see much more service in this one as he looks pretty shaken Mentions in despatches. CO Capt. Egan McArdell. Shannon + W.O. II Collins W.D. Sgt. H.C.M. Armstrong Lt/Lt ANGOVE HARVEY and TANNER.</p>	
	10		<p>Brig. discussed re-organisation with Col LOUCH - no successor yet appointed - difficulty of finding a young West Australian with necessary qualifications</p>	
	11		<p>Capt. HERLEY dug up another photograph for REHOVOT also took more photographs of both as the others were a failure. Capt. Ainslie left for CAIRO to act as prisoner friend on GCM to an officer charged with being disloyal in TOMMY'S BAR. Remaining officer entertained Col. LOUCH to dinner at King David Hotel Jerusalem. Pte. Carroll ordered to report to Cairo - presumably to give evidence about Crete</p>	
	12		<p>Church Parades. Not very popular. Last week there were two conscientious objectors. went to find Rpts. Talked to them and they promised to go quietly in future but to be public if not for the good of their own souls. A difficult problem particularly when you have not got your own Padre - it is not very inspiring to be marched away on a hot morning to be shoved in at the back of someone else's parade + then have to listen to a dull discourse about nothing. Padres have a difficult job - the temptation to seek popularity by the sacrifice of principle, or by trying to get down to the men level by swearing and drinking + making a good fellow of himself is often too much for a young Padre who feels he is not making a success of his job - but it never works.</p>	
	13		<p>Church Parades. Not very popular. Last week there were two conscientious objectors. went to find Rpts. Talked to them and they promised to go quietly in future but to be public if not for the good of their own souls. A difficult problem particularly when you have not got your own Padre - it is not very inspiring to be marched away on a hot morning to be shoved in at the back of someone else's parade + then have to listen to a dull discourse about nothing. Padres have a difficult job - the temptation to seek popularity by the sacrifice of principle, or by trying to get down to the men level by swearing and drinking + making a good fellow of himself is often too much for a young Padre who feels he is not making a success of his job - but it never works.</p>	

RA

(4)

2/11 Bn. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

July 1941.

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHASSA	13 contd.		<p>We haven't received any equipment at all to date - not even a shovel - we asked for some in order that we might comply with a Div. R.O. directing the digging of slit trenches but were told there were none for us. We have been able to borrow some Bren Guns and a mortar from 2/4 Bn for instructional purposes - otherwise we should have been back to the state we were in at Nakla Gwata & Kilo 29 when on training exercises had to be framed for weeks on the basis of no arms at all.</p>	
	14		<p>NGOs for direct commissions (WO ABBOTT and SGTs. TIMMS IRVING and NEGUS) were interviewed by Div. cmd. (0850-1015) Capt. EGAN to METS (direct from 6 Tro. Bde)</p>	
	15		<p>Div cmd. visited Bn. at training for half an hour in the afternoon. Football match v. 2/2 Fd. Rgt in evening - they were far too good and lefty for our scratch team but we made a game of it - they seemed surprised that our team included three officers - I wonder why?</p>	
	16		<p>Gen AIF (ME) addressed all officers of 6 Aust Div. in JULIS Cinema. Div. discussion in the evening on 'Airborne attacks' - mainly the best yet - the Brigadier opened having prepared and arranged his notes in logical sequence & Maj. Montgomery's winning of 2/4 Bn gave their personal experiences - too often these discussions fail to reach the level of a Road Block debate</p>	
	17		<p>40 ORs on leave to Tel Aviv - cricket match in afternoon - 15 a side - employed the bellman after taking out the board & the Park who are more numerous than they might be. We had to need an M.O. to overhaul everyone in Camp - some are suffering sick and others war-weary or bored. Happy and a visiting RMO from Hd. and. cannot deal with these cases very satisfactorily. Checked the ages of the men in Camp - average was not between 29 & 30 - the Reinforcements at 19 I.T.B. are even older.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

⑤
WAR DIARY
 or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
 (Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHASHA	17		<p>Pt. Carroll returned from CAIRO - was interviewed with considerable secrecy in a flat by Naval Officer who wanted him to describe where Br. refugees were hiding in Cairo - Carroll offered to go back & show him him - good lead! - afraid it is too late now Circular out about improving conditions in canteens - might be applicable to this Camp where they have large buildings and recreation rooms but quite unappreciated as far as the canteen is concerned - it is about 2x4, has no furniture, and can only accommodate a handful of men at any one time.</p> <p>Sgt. Maitland, Pt. Lynn returned with good report from S.A.S. Mughage. Adjutant returned from Q.C.M. Cairo</p>	
	18		<p>Lt MORTIMER, who goes to OCTU shortly interviewed by Div. Comd. Lt GREEN & Pt. AVERY to an I Course at Div. HQ. Capt HORLEY & Q.M. buying food for a Br. party tomorrow night - one Regt. Hunts was over £1000 - very hard to spend - bought a lot of primus stoves</p>	
	19		<p>Br. Supper Party at night - Turkey, salads, etc. sweet cheese & Beer. The 2/2 Fd. Regt. kindly mounted guard for us ^{to the night} so that everyone could attend</p>	
	20		<p>Church Parade</p>	
	21		<p>Extra Br. Football match</p>	
	22		<p>2 day leave party to Tel. Aviv</p>	
	23		<p>50 men plus freight on leave to Tel Aviv</p>	
	24		<p>Draft for 14 I.T.B. 2 off. 59 ors.</p>	
	25		<p>Lt. Col. Land left for Australia</p>	

RA

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

6
WAR DIARY

2/11 Bn

Army Form C.2118.

OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

July 41

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHAUSA	July 25 (contd)		<p>LT-Col Louch's farewell message to Bn attached. Capt R. J. Horley appointed to administer command of Bn. Lieut A. L. Abbott returns from AIF-SAS.</p>	<p>App C (copy only)</p>
	26		<p>news received this evening of death of LT-Col Anderson D.S.O., formerly 2/1C of Bn - pneumonia followed the loss of an arm at Tolsum, whilst he commanded 2/32 Bn. As 2/1C and later as BM 19 Bde he had gained the admiration, respect and affection of all ranks who feel very keenly the loss of a great friend and a fine soldier whose work was always an inspiration. His advice and help were always available to those who cared to approach him - and the approach was easy. Had he not pressed for a job in action but remained with the training Div as G.S.O.I we feel he would now be leading us - our choice would not have been otherwise.</p>	
	27		<p>Funeral of LT-Col Anderson at Kantara attended by Capt Horley, Annie Maitland on behalf of the Bn. Amongst those present were Brig Robertson, Cols Irving & Fraser, Majors Stubbs & Ronald. Maj A. A. Morris reports back to Bn from M.E.S.S.</p>	
	28		<p>Gaffa Ranges - A/A practices fired - waste of time & ammunition - facilities too unrealistic. Advice of applicant to Comm rank of Lieut Timms Irving about & negs - last named still with AIF-SAS.</p>	<p>RA JMM</p>

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

⑦
WAR DIARY
 or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
 (Erase heading not required).

2/11 Bn A.I.F.
 July 41

Army Form C.2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHAASSA	July 29 th		<p>Organisation of Bn into nucleus of HQ Coy (under Capt Chapman whilst Capt. Hooley acting CO.) and A Coy under Capt Maitland. Individual long syllabus continues.</p>	
	30		<p>Receipt of ltr from LT Col Louch, dated 26 Jul thanking Offrs for presentation of silver inkstand, cigarette box & ash trays - tribute to Offrs & men of 2/11 Bn - (copy attached)</p> <p>Maj Morris reports to A.I.F. Reinf H.Q. as D.A.G.M.G. - detached for duty. Leave pty 50 Tel Aviv 1 day plus picquet. Administration day and inter Coy cricket match - won by A Coy.</p>	app D
	31		<p>Route march to AL JURA beach and back. Capt H McL Binks & Lieut H.T. Devitt report back to Bn from 19 A.I.T.B. Promotion to acting Cpl of 16 - to L/Cpl 2 as from 20 Jul, following work of N.C.O. Cadre.</p>	
			<p>Efforts have been made to get one recently arrived Reinf on the grounds (a) no G 1098 equipment will be issued to us until numbers in Bn at least 400 (b) certain positions on the administrative side have to be filled even though Bn strength is only 20 Offrs and 179 ORs and it is felt that may be men in Reinf who could fill these positions more ably than those at present with Bn, who are principally men from rifle Coys. (c) The object and purposes of the training Bn under present circumstances seem non-existent. (d) sufficient personnel with active service experience to train Reinf here.</p> <p>In fact - the sooner the Bn spirit is back the better. Bn strength 20 Offrs 179 ORs.</p>	<p>Retained copy of journal 2/11 Bn</p>

AM A E War Diary

2/11 BN.

July 41

POSTING OF OFFICERS AS AT 1st. JULY 1941.

<p><u>Bn. H.Q.</u></p> <p>C.O. Lt.-Col. T.S. Louch (acting)</p> <p>2 i/c</p> <p>Adj. Capt. R.I. Ainslie</p> <p>I.O.</p>	<p><u>"A" Coy.</u></p> <p>Lt. V.P. Chapman</p> <p>Lt. N.L. Allnutt</p> <p>Lt. N.L. Fleay</p> <p>Lt. K.J. Hickey (from r'fcmts.)</p> <p>Lt. W.R. Spencer (Ditto.)</p>	<p><u>OFFICERS SECONDED WHO BELONG TO BN.</u></p> <p>Capt. E.W. Egan 6 Tng. Bde.</p> <p>Capt. R.J. Horley 19 I.T.Bn.</p> <p>Capt. H.McL. Binks 19 I.T.Bn.</p> <p>Capt. S.H. Gooder 18 Aus. Inf. Bde.</p> <p>Lt. (Tempy. Capt.) B.D. Beresford 19 Aus. Inf. Bde.</p> <p>Lt. H.T. Devitt 19 I.T.Bn.</p>
<p><u>H.Q. Coy.</u></p> <p>O.C. Lt. J.A. Maikland</p> <p>Sig.O.</p> <p>A/A.O.</p> <p>Carrier O.</p> <p>Mortar O.</p>	<p><u>"B" Coy.</u></p> <p>Nil.</p> <p><u>"C" Coy.</u></p> <p>Nil.</p>	<p><u>OFFICERS NOT SECONDED BUT AWAY FROM UNIT.</u></p> <p>Major N.A. Norris M.E.S.S.</p> <p>Lt. P.G.C. Webster 19 Aus. Inf. Bde.</p> <p>Lt. T.C. Bedells (In Hospital Wounded)</p>
<p>Pioneer O.</p> <p>Q.M. Lt. V. St. L. Green (acting)</p> <p>T.O.</p>	<p><u>"D" Coy.</u></p> <p>Nil</p>	<p><u>OFFICERS SECONDED WHO HAVE NEVER SERVED WITH UNIT? BUT ARE ON PAPER STRENGTH.</u></p> <p>Capt. L.H. Halverson Lt. C. Taylor</p> <p>Capt. G.A. Holmes Lt. C. Akermann</p> <p>Capt. P.A.D. Foley Lt. L.K. Telford</p> <p>Lt. G. Allan</p>

Handwritten signature and date: 7/4/41

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit), 6 July 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
A/ W.Os. Class I.	1.		4 } These vacancies will be filled by promotion within the unit. It is NOT desired that N.C.O.'s from elsewhere be sent forward to fill these vacancies.
W.Os. Class II.	2		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	1.		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	19		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	3		
Corporals	14		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	98		
TOTALS	130		

*These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1st Lt 1767 A/Sgt. Clark R	AAFC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.			
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.		Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																			1	
Butchers																			4	
Carpenters and Joiners																			9	
Clerks																			8	
Cooks																			3	
Despatch Riders																			10	
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			50	
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																			1	
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																			2	
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																			10	
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																			2	
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			5	
Signallers																			20	
Storemen technical																			2	
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
<i>T. Sullivan</i>																			5	
<i>Mortar personnel 3"</i>																			12	
General duty personnel																			485	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			619	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

[Signature]
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch

6/7/41

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

19 Aust Inf Bde

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	1		
Captains ...	2		
Lieutenants ...	5		
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	12.		

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
W/11. CAPT	MURLEY	RJ. 2/11 Bn.	4/7/41	PRIM 19. 9. 1. 1. Bn.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
W/14 LT.	BEDELLS	T.C. 2/11 Bn.	2/6/41	2 AGH. (BATTLE CASUALTY)
	To be placed on Regimental Supplementary List.			

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
WR 2.	LT. COL.	LOUCH T.S.	2/11 B.	YES	R.O.
36.	MAJOR	NORRIS N.A.	"	NO	M.E.S.S.
20	CAPT.	AINSLIE R.I.	"	YES	ADJT.
11		HURLEY R.J.	"	"	
21	LIEUT	MAITLAND J.A.	"	"	
12		CHAPMAN J.D.	"	"	
215		ALLENUTT N.L.	"	"	
361		FLEAY N.L.	"	"	
766		WEBSTER P.L.C.	"	NO	Detached to 2/11 B. I.P.P.
3335		HICKBY K.J.	"	YES	
4457		SPENCER W.H.	"	"	
4578		GREEN V.S.L.	"	"	am (acting)

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

6/7/41

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]

(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.)

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	1		
Captains ...	1		
Lieutenants ...	24		
2nd Lieutenants ...	6		
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	12		

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
WX 2 Lt-Col		LOUCH	T.S.	2/11 Bn	YES	CO
WX 36 Maj.		NORRIS	N.A.	"	NO	MESS.
WX 20 Capt		HORLEY	R.J.	"	YES	
WX 20		AINSLIE	R.I.	"	"	ADJT
WX 31		MATTLAND	J.A.	"	"	
WX 12		CHAPMAN	V.P.	"	"	
WX 268 Lieut.		ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	NO	AIF Small Arms S.
WX 361		ELEAY	N.L.	"	YES	
WX 266		WEBSTER	P.G.	"	NO	Bde Liaison Offr.
WX 3355		HICKEY	K.J.	"	YES	
WX 4457		SPENCER	W.R.	"	"	
WX 44018		GREEN	V.Stl.	"	"	Acting RQM.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

12 Jul 41 (Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 12 Jul 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
A/ W.Os. Class I.	1		These vacancies will be filled by promotion within the unit. It is NOT desired that NCOs from elsewhere be sent forward to fill these vacancies.
W.Os. Class II.	2		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	1		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	11		
L/Serjeants	3		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	13		
Corporals	1		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusillers, etc.	97		
TOTALS	129. 138.	552	620

*These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
WX 1267 A/Sgt CLARK R.	AAPC		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
WX 1466	Sgt	DAVIDSON H.	19 AITBn	Transferred from 1 Aust Conv Depot to 2/11 Bn but marched into 19 AITBn.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Unit)..... 19..... (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
A/ W.Os. Class I.	1.		-
W.Os. Class II.	2		4
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	1		4
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	11		15
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	3		
Corporals	14		44
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	1		
	99		550
TOTALS	132	.	617

*These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
WX 1767 A/Sgt Clark R.	AAPC.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
WX 1466	Sgt	DAVIDSON H.	19 AITBn	Transferred from 1 Aust Conv. Depot to 2/11 En but marched in to 19 AITBn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels	1.		
Majors	1.		
Captains	5.		
Lieutenants	6.		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Totals	13.		

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	AINSLIE R.I.	2/11 Bn	17 Jul 41	From duty on GCM CAIRO
Capt	EGAN E.W.	"	14 Jul 41.	Ceased to be attached to 6 Aust Inf Tng Bde and resumed duty with unit.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	AINSLIE R.I.	2/11 Bn	12 Jul 41.	Duty on GCM CAIRO.
Capt	EGAN E.W.	" "	14 Jul 41.	To METS Senior Officers Course 16 Jul-16 Aug.

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
WX 2.	Lt-Col	LOUGH	T.S.	2/11 Bn	YES	CO.
WX 36	Major	MORRIS	M.A.	"	NO	MESS.
WX 19	Capt	EGAN	E.W.	"	NO	MESS
WX 11	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	YES	
WX 20	"	AINSLIE	R.I.	"	"	ADJT
WX 31	"	MITLAND	J.A.	"	"	
WX 12	"	CHAPMAN	V.P.	"	"	
WX 265	Lieut	ALLNUTT	H.L.	"	NO	AIF SAS.
WX 361	"	FLEAY	H.L.	"	YES	
WX 266	"	WEBSTER	P.G.	"	NO	Bde Liaison Offr
WX 3335	"	HICKEY	K.J.	"	YES	
WX 4457	"	SPENCER	W.R.	"	"	
WX 11013	"	GREEN	V.SOL.	"	"	Acting RQM.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn/ (Unit.)

19 Jul 41 (Date of Despatch.)

M. J. ...
(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	2		
Captains ...	8		
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	14		

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut.	Lyall J.V.	2/11 Bn	24 Jul 41.	From 19 AITBn.
"	Mott J.A.	"	"	"
"	Allmatt N.L.L.	"	25 Jul 41	From SAS.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lt-Col.	Louch T.S.	2/11 Bn	25 Jul 41	Returning to AUSTRALIA.

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
WX 36 Major		MORRIS N.A.	2/11 Inf	No.	MESS
WX 17 Capt		EGAN E.W.	"	"	MESS.
WX 11		HORLEY R.J.	"	YES	
WX 20		AINSLIE R.Y.	"	"	
WX 31		MAYLAND J.A.	"	"	
WX 12		C. AFMAN V.P.	"	"	
WX 269 Ident.		ALLINOTT H.L.L.	"	"	
WX 251		FLAY H.L.	"	"	
WX 266		WEBSTER P.G.C.	"	No.	Bde Liaison Offr.
WX 3335		HICKEY K.J.	"	YES.	
WX 4437		SPENCER W.R.	"	"	
WX 11018		GREEN V.St.L.	"	"	
WX 959		MOIT J.A.	"	"	
WX 10707		LYALL J.V.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

" 2/11 Aust Inf Bde

19 Aust Inf Bde.

(Date of Despatch.)

(Unit.)

Admin Comdr

26 Jul 41.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

R. Horley Capt.

(Signature of Commander.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.			
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.		Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																			1	
Butchers																			4	
Carpenters and Joiners																			9	
Clerks																			8	
Cooks																			3	
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				
" " (Wheeled)																			50	
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																			1	
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																			2	
Motor Mechanics																			10	
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																			2	
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																			5	
Sanitary and Water Duties																			20	
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																			5	
Intelligence																			12	
Mortar Personnel 3"																				
General duty personnel																			434	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			568.	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

R. Horley Capt
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 26 Jul 41

19 Aust Inf Bde.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

For Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR&O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

26 Jul 41

ROUTINE ORDERS PART. 1.

By

Lt-Col T.S. LOUCH M.C. Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

No. 76

FAREWELL MESSAGE FROM THE CO.

I have already said all that I had to say, so this is merely to thank you all for the photographs and the Bn Flag, and to say 'Au Revoir'.

I shall follow your doings with pride, and I still hope that later on I may come back to this part of the world and see something more of you. If, however, I have to stay in AUSTRALIA for the rest of the War I shall, at least, be able to see that you get a proper welcome when you return home.

Remember what I said about the new CO probably having different methods from mine, and please give him the same loyal support you gave to me. If you do this he will be a fortunate man, and the Bn will soon again be as good as it was before CRETE.

The best of luck to you all.

25/7/41.

(Signed) T.S. Louch Lt-Col.

Paul Ansdle Capt.
Adjut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

WX 2 Lt-Col T.S.LOUCH , 2/11 Bn AIF.

26 Jul 41.

app D

~~Arrived~~, I arrived on board after about 2 hours solid steaming and found CHATEL here with the luggage. Had a fearful struggle to get a cabin to myself and only succeeded through the aid of Major CHENERY who is a VO officer, but will have to shift out of my de luxe to the bowels to do it. Everything as hot as hell and most uncomfortable, and I would infinitely prefer the NEVASA where the cabins were twice as large and much more airy.

CHATEL opened my trunk and produced the parcel just now. I don't know what to say about it - it is all quite wrong but I couldn't help being human and appreciating such a handsome present from those with whom I have been in such close contact for such a long time. I have been proud of many things about the Bn - that there was never a man AWL when we went into action - that there wasn't one case of SIW - that they took hardships and disappointments so philosophically - but the thing I really prided myself on most was that the officers I picked for no reason except that I thought they were the right people for the job never let me down or the men either.

Some of you may remember what I said on Anzac Day last year about the lives thrown away at GALLIPOLI by bad leading. You can imagine then the relief with which I wrote in the War Diary after LIBYA that not a life had been thrown away or a man wounded by through bad or irresolute leadership. That was the highest tribute I could pay and GREECE and CRETE confirmed it.

Thank you all very much. I hate going away and leaving you. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of the Lord than dwell in the tents of the ungodly - but it has to be. I feel deadly lonely at the moment, but it will pass, and I hope to see you all again soon in Australia shortly. But I cannot regret the War because it has given me probably the happiest 18 months of my life.

Thanks once more to you all.

Yours ever,

(Signed) T.S.LOUCH.

OCT 7 - 1941

ack

WAR DIARY

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

2/11 Bu AIF
Aug 41

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHASSA	Aug 1		<p>Bn strength 20 offrs 181 ORS. Postings of offrs attached individual training proceeding. Truck used now for taking personnel to pictures at JUBA pending erection of cinema in KHASSA Camp. Great news for Bu - that 6 offrs & 26 ORS had arrived in Egypt from Crete and would rejoin Bu tomorrow.</p>	app A
	2			
	3			
	4		<p>Cpts Jackson & Shanahan lieuts Dowling Bayly Wild Greenway and 26 ORS return from Crete - great jubilation in Bu lines. Means of escape for present confidential in view of personnel still at large on Crete. Report on operations in Retimo section chaplain W. Hasfield attached for duty - we shall now be able to have our own services instead of marching off to the Combined Service held in YMCA marquee in Bde HQ lines. Bn Comd'g. TENT run by today</p>	app B
	5		<p>Lieut Regus joins Bu from detachment with AIF S.A.S.</p>	
	6		<p>with AIF S.A.S. DIV parade & march past JUBA - DIV Comd'g addresses pdl in farewell. later addresses offrs in cinema & says goodbye. 15 offrs & 59 ORS on pdl.</p>	
	7		<p>Lectures by Bde I.O. on air photos for Bu LOS, Par offrs & I & COS commenced - in sut lines - to be continued on 8, 9 Aug.</p>	
	8		<p>Air photo lectures continue. arrival of R no. - Capt Cairns on NX from 2 AGH. This will make a great difference to the Bu - we can now hold our own parades to suit ourselves & before normal parade hours. Also a complete overhaul of personnel can be made. Football match (Auss Rules) v 23rd Regt. narrowly beaten. Bn receives two ton vans - now have cap, office truck, 2 vags and 2 water carts.</p>	
	9		<p>Air photo lectures conclude. Cricket match v Bde HQ won by us.</p>	
	10	0830	<p>Church Pde - first held by new Padre - in YMCA tent. Trucks (3) used to take Bu swimming at AL JUBA. Cricket match v 21st Regt. Report of Ptes McCarty & Edwards (Carriers) on Crete escape.</p>	app C

John

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

2/11 Bn A.I.F.
Aug 41

Army Form C.2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
KHASHA	AUG 11	0815	Coy Comds TEWT vicinity HILL 69 run by Bde. After try school commences - tents Timms, Irving Abbott & Regus attend.	
	12		Individual & specialist try continues - digging & route marches.	
	13		nothing to report	
	14		leave & administration day. 50 TEL AVIV leave 1 day. defeat of 2 7d Regt at Ays. Rules Football.	
	15		HQ Coy route march to AL JURAH Beach. Issue of movement instruction HQ for move of Bn to JULIS camp to area occupied by 2/1 Bn.	
JULIS	16	0900	Bn moves to JULIS - A Coy by route march - change over effected by 1000 hrs - history repeats itself and 2/1 Bn leave camp no cleaner than at they take over after them at INGLEBURN Jan '40. - hitchens lead. Bn cleans up & settles in during day. Leave granted in evening to limited number to REMOVST. Excellent canteen in arqa - a credit to Sgt Coates.	
	17		Capt Egan returns from METS. Try films shown in YMCA hut. Lieut Green & 1 NCO for Mortar School. - 10 drivers to a school.	
"	18		13 Reinforcements arrived from I.T.B. - Capt Egan takes over Bn. Lt Bayly and Proun Pn left for Field Works Course.	S.S.
"	19		HQ Coy route march to 'AL JURAH' - A Coy training in camp area	
"	20		nothing to report -	S.S.

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

2/11 BN
AIF

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
JULIS	21	1800	Bn training under boy arrangements. - Weather hot and sultry.	95.
"	22	1100	Preparations to move to Jaffer Range for rifle + Bren practices. - Bren guns service. - advance party left for range at 1230 hrs.	96.
"	23		Early breakfast, and H.Q. boy plus butt party from B Coy left for range by bus. - Firing from 200 + 300 yard mounds with rifle + Bren guns. - 60 Personnel embussed for JULIS again in evening.	97.
"	24		Remainder of B Coy to range + firing completed at 1515 hrs. Bn back in camp at 1700 hrs. - News received that Col. Sandover + 5 Officers of Bn will arrive Gaza at 0600 hrs 25 Aug.	98.
"	25		Col Sandover + Lieut Royce, Murray, Stoneham + Scott plus 35 O.R.s (mixed units) rejoined unit. - Lieut Scott to Hospital with jaundice (2 AGH). Bn training in boy lines. T.E.W.T for Senior Officers stayed by Brigade.	99.
"	26		T.E.W.T for boy bands in MADAL - GAZA area, by Bde. - Very hot + sticky. Boys training under boy arrangements.	99.
"	27		H.Q. Boy Route march to M. JURN beach. - Lieut Hewitt left for Cairo to take up duties as instructor at O.C.T.U. - A Coy training in coy areas.	98.

WAR DIARY

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required).

211 B. A.I.F.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
JULIS - 24	28	-	A Coy did route march to AL-JORH beach. - H.Q boy, Bu duties and boy training	G.S.
"	29	-	Col. Sandover, Capt Hunter, Lieut's Royce, Murray, Stoneham left for 8 days CAIRO leave Boys on routine training. Divisional band visited camp.	G.S.
"	30	-	H.Q. boy sent two patrols under Lieut's Hewan and Korner to villages of AL-FALUJA and SUWEIDA A Coy training in camp area. - Posting of Officers and allotting of boy areas. - Lieut. Bayly & Pioneer Pl returned from 7 days school.	G.S.
"	31	-	Church Parades followed by March Past Brigadier Vasey - Cricket match v an Engineer Team in afternoon. Weather hot	G.S.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.			
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.		Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																			1	
Butchers																			4	
Carpenters and Joiners																			9	
Clerks																			8	
Cooks																			3	
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				
" " (Wheeled)																			50	
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																			1	
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																			2	
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																			10	
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																			2	
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			5	
Signallers																			20	
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Intelligence																			5	
Mortar personnel 3"																			12	
General duty personnel																			439	
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			573.	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

R. Harley
Signature of Commander. **Capt**

Date of Despatch 2. Aug 41.

19 Aust Inf Bde.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.		TOTAL.
Bricklayers																			1	
Butchers																			4	
Carpenters and Joiners																			9	
Clerks																			8	
Cooks																			3	
Despatch Riders																			3	
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			50	
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																			1	
Motor Mechanics																			2	
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																			10	
Plumbers and Pipefitters																			2	
Range Takers																			2	
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																			5	
Sanitary and Water Duties																			20	
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																			3	
Intelligence Mortar 3"																			12	
General duty personnel																			359	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			489	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

Admin Comd

Capt

Date of Despatch 31 Aug 41

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Signature of Commander.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

For Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR&O.1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

20 Aug 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1/

BY

Capt. E.W. EGAN Admin Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No.18.

1. DUTIES.

Duty Coy will supply daily Hygiene Fatigue of 3 ORs who will report to Hygiene Cpl at 0615 hrs.

2. LAUNDRY.

A free laundry is operating in the Camp paid for by public funds. At present the laundry is working on a summer scale which allows Two washes per week of the following articles:-

- 1 Khaki shirt - or 1 flannel shirt- or 1 other cotton article.
- 1 pr khaki shorts- or 1 pr trousers K.D. - or 1 pr pyjamas.
- 1 singlet cotton.
- 1 pr cotton underpants.
- 2 prs of stockings woolen or 2prs socks, cotton or woollen.
- 1 towel.
- 3 handkerchiefs.

Any extra articles may be included in the wash, but must be paid for. Washing tickets will be obtained from Coys HQ under Coy arrangements. Bn HQ personnel will obtain tickets from Bn Orderly Room.

3. CAMP QUARTER GUARD.

As from 20 Aug 41 the above gd will consist of 18 ORs instead of 21 ORs. The Sgt, 2 Cpls and 15 ORs will dismount at Reveille leaving a gd of 1 Cpl and 3 ORs on duty from Reveille to Retreat. The Sentry Post on the road at the entrance to the camp has been abolished.

4. TREATMENT OF TINEA.

All personnel receiving treatment for tinea will report to the RAP at the times ordered.

5. REVERSIONS.

The following NCO has reverted to the rank of private as from 17 Aug 41 at his own request:-

WX 396 Cpl. ROE PETER.

Robert A. Egan
Capt.
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

DISTRIBUTION.

List A.

WD

RANGE PRACTICES.

1. The Bn has the use of JAFFA RANGES on Saturday and Sunday Aug 23/24.

TRANSPORT ARRANGEMENTS.

Arrangements have been made for buses to leave as follows:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Lifting.</u>
23	JULIS	0600	150
23	RANGE	1700	60
24	JULIS	0600	60.
24	Range	1700	150.

ADVANCE PARTY.

An advance party consisting of Capt D.A.C. JACKSON, Lieut G.J. GREENWAY 2 NCOs and 10 ORs from HQ Coy will leave on Friday the 22 at 1230 hrs in Bn Transport and will be responsible for making all necessary arrangements at the Range for the Bn to commence firing NOT later than 0745 hrs on 23, and for the accommodation at the Range on Saturday night of approx 10 Officers and 100 men.

Transport.

TO will supply 2 1 ton and 1 W/cart vehicles for transport of advance party to JAFFA RANGE on Friday at 1230 hrs. Transport will remain under control of Capt JACKSON until return to Camp at approx 1800 hrs 24 Aug.

QM.

Will arrange for rations to be made available for Advance party and for feeding the parties at the range and in Camp. A Coy's kitchen will be used from lunch time 23 to teatime 24th.

OC RANGE.

Capt JACKSON will act as OC Range. Such information as to the range and the safety precautions to be observed as is available may be seen on application to Bn HQ.

NOMINAL ROLLS.

All available men from Bn HQ, HQ and A Coys will leave Camp on 23rd.

Nominal Rolls of

- (i) Advance Party
- (ii) Personnel leaving on 23 rd.
- (iii) Personnel returning on 23rd.
- (iv) Personnel leaving on 24th

will be submitted to Bn HQ by 1000 hrs on Thursday 21.

It is the intention that every man in the Bn should fire.

AMMUNITION.

RSM will arrange for ammunition to be taken to the range by the Advance party (5 boxes) and the balance on Saturday 23. Arrangements will be made to draw from Bde sufficient SAA to make up our present stocks to 75 rds per man.

BREN GUNS.

QM will arrange with 2/4 and 2/3 Bns to borrow an additional 9 Bren guns. RSM will be responsible for seeing these Bren guns and all accessories are taken to the range on Friday 22 by Advance party.

DUTIES.

Guard. The guard from A Coy which mounts on Friday 22 will remain on duty until the return of the 60 men from JAFFA on Saturday evening.

The guard on Saturday night will be supplied by HQ Coy and will be detailed from men who have fired on Saturday.

HYGIENE.

Arrangements will be made by OC HQ Coy for this fatigue to function on both days.

Canteen Piquet.

To be supplied by A Coy on Friday until relieved by HQ Coy on Saturday from personnel who have already fired.

Other Duties.

Arrangements will be made by Coy Comdrs for these duties to be performed on Sunday from men who fired on Saturday.

DISTRIBUTION.

List A.
Capt JACKSON
TO and RSM.

Robert A. ... Capt.
Adj't 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

30.
For Official
use only. Not
to be published.
AMR&O.1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

27 Aug 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 4.

BY

Capt. E. J. Egan Admin Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No. 19.

1. CAMERAS.

All ranks owning CAMERAS are requested to register same with I.O. at Bn. H.Q. immediately.

2. PHOTOGRAPHS.

Personnel leaving films for developing with I.O. are reminded that they MUST be collected as soon as possible. There are at the present 6 packages of prints awaiting collection which have been unclaimed for 10 days. This entails unnecessary work in book-keeping and consequent loss of time and must stop.

Films are collected by Photographer three times weekly - Monday, Wednesday and Friday, and are returned on the next visit, so that negatives left on a Tuesday will be returned on Friday and so on.

3. FIELD CENSORSHIP.

It is observed that the practice of using hotel stationery for private correspondence is being continued in contravention of Field Censorship Regulations, 1940, Part 1, Para, 5(ii).

It is notified for information that, as from 1st September, 1941, letters written on hotel stationery will not be passed by censorship.

(AIF Order 572)

4. POSTAL CENSORSHIP.

Letters brought to an officer for censoring must already be fully stamped and the censoring officer is himself responsible for putting them in the letter box or otherwise despatching them to the A.P.O. They must not be handed back to the writer to affix postage stamps or convey to the post.

(AIF Order 573)

5. AIRGRAPH AND AIRMAIL LETTER CARD SERVICE-EXTENSION TO CANADA.

By arrangement with the Canadian Post Office, Army Postal Services in the Middle East will accept airgraph and airmail letter cards addressed to Canada. These will be forwarded from the United Kingdom by ordinary surface mail. Charges in operation to the United Kingdom will apply.

(AIF Order 581)

6. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved as from 27/8/41:-

WX 478 Cpl. WILLIAMS L.J. to be Sergeant.

7. REVERSIONS.

The following NCO's have reverted to the rank of private at their own request:-

WX 891 Cpl. LATHAM W.A. as from 19/8/41.
WX 377 " O'DOWD B.S. " " 27/8/41.

Lieut.
Adj. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

FOUND. 1 Wristlet Watch. NOTICES Owner may have same on application to Bn. H.Q.

DISTRIBUTION.
List A.

W/D

For Official
use only. Not
to be published.
AMR&O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

30 Aug 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

Capt E.W. EGAN Admin Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No. 20

1. CHURCH PARADES. Sunday 31 August 41.
 - (a) Combined Services. (Other than RC) will be held at :-
0900 hrs Camp Cinema.
~~XXXX~~ After this servicemen units will march past Camp Comd.
 - (b) C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated in Unit Recreation Hut at 0645 hours, and in Camp Cinema at 0945 hrs.
 - (c) RC Church Services. Mass will be celebrated at :-
0700 hrs YMCA Hut 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
0800 hrs Camp Cinema.
0900 Hrs Recreation Hut 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.
2. ADVANCES TO AIF OFFICERS AND IMPREST HOLDERS IN GREECE AND CRETE.
Officers and Imprest holders who received sums of money from AIF or British sources in GREECE or CRETE to assist in the evacuation of personnel will supply full details of these advances to the Chief Paymaster, AIF(ME). (Div RO 276).
3. ~~XXXX XXXX~~ REVERSIONS.
The following NCO has reverted to the ranks, at his own request :-
WX 6184 Cpl. MORRISON A.
4. DAILY PARADE STATE.
Commencing on Monday 1 Sep 41 Coys will submit to Bn HQ by 0830 hrs daily a parade state on the appropriate form, specimen of which can be obtained at Bn Orderly Room.

E.W. Egan Lieut
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

Any person or persons expecting a large parcel from "Georges" War Comforts should communicate with DAPM 6 Aust Div.

DISTRIBUTION.
List A.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

OCT 7 - 1941

ack

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118.

SEPTEMBER

2/11 Bn A.I.F.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
JULIS LA.	1 Sept '41		Senior Officers attended T.E.W.T conducted by Brigade in 'AUSA RIVER area. - Battalion organised on pm rifle Coy & HQ Coy basis. - Eight reinforcements arrived from I.T.B - mostly X best men -	GG
"	2	"	Bn on routine training. Demonstration by R.A.F at Hill 69 in morning. Senior Officers continued T.E.W.T exercise in afternoon. - Football match V PETROL Coy, which Bn lost.	GG
"	3		Light shower of rain during night. 'D' Coy route march to AL JURA beach, remainder of Bn training under Coy arrangements. 'D' Coy march to AL JURA beach - Lieut. Green returns from Madan School.	GG
"	4		'B' Coy route march to "AL JURA" beach. 'A' Coy to AL JURA beach. H.Q. 'C' and 'D' Coys training in Coy areas.	GG
"	5		H.Q. Coy on Miniature Range. - 'C' Coy duties. 'A' 'B' & 'D' Coys training in Coy areas. 'A' & 'C' Coys using Miniature Range. Staff of 111 Reinforcements arrived from I.T.B.	GG
"	6		'B' Coy on Miniature Range in morning. Training march in afternoon. 'C' Coy duties. - 111 Reinforcements arrived from I.T.B in morning	GG

WAR DIARY

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

2/11th BN A.I.F.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
JULIS LA	7 th Sept		Unit Church Parade 0900 hrs with march. Post Divisional Commander at conclusion. - Draft of 37 Reinforcements arrived from I.T.B at 1100 hrs all-day cricket match was .	G.G.
"	8 th		TEWT for Senior Officers run by Brigade in 'MADJAL' area. - Lieut. Col. Pandover Capt Honner, Lieuts Murray & Storcham rejoined unit from CAIRO leave. Lieut Scott rejoined unit from P.A.G.H. - boys training in boy areas. - allotment of two day leave to TEL. NUIV	G.G.
"	9 th		Boys training in boy areas. - Lieut. Bayly left for S.A. School at BIR-SALIM. - LIEUT MURRAY to Bde as S.C. HEARNER. - LIEUTS TIMMS IRVING ABBOTT + NEGUS resumed duties with BN.	G.G.
"	10 th		B' Coy duty boy. D' Coy left on two day exercise in area AL-JURA C. A. & H.Q. boys training in boy areas. P	G.G.
"	11 th		'C' Coy Bn duties. B Coy route march to AL JURA beach. H.Q. boys training in Coy Areas - Two day leave party arrived back from TEL. NUIV.	G.G.
"	12 th		'D' Coy returned from 2 day exercise in AL JURA area H.Q. boys route march to beach (AL-JURA) A.B. & D Coy training in boy areas C' Coy duty boy.	G.G.

WAR DIARY

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

OR
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required).

R/11 Bu A.1.1F

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
JULIS L.4	13 Sept.		H.Q. Huty Coy. - Boys training in boy areas. -	99
"	14"		Church Parades in morning. - 2/4 Officers over for Yabl Yemis tournament in Officers mess in evening. - 2/11 men by one sett.	99.
"	15"		B Coy left for overnight bivouac - Lieut. Hickey left for school at SARAFAND - CO + Mujibborley + Capt Binks on Divisional Exercise in Beersheba - Rafah area. A boy on bivouac AL Jurn area	99.
"	16"		C.O. Major Herley + Capt Binks returned from R.A.E. Demonstration. B and A boys returned from bivouacs.	99.
"	17"		Demonstration by R.A.E. on demi All companies attended. - A.M. afternoon, training under boy arrangements.	99.
"	18"		Brigade Parade in morning. - Inspection and address by Brigadier. H.Q. Coy left on overnight exercise in afternoon, remainder of boy training in boy areas. Unofficial visit by Divisional Commander. - H.Q. Coy	99.
"	19"		returned from bivouac B Coy Huty Coy	99.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118.

2/11 Bn A.I.F.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
JUL 15 "L4"	20 th	-	Much speculation as to whether the Germans will carry out "LORD HAW HAW'S" threat + bomb bang. - Routine training in morning and Personal Sports in afternoon - Won by A.S.C.	G.G.
"	21 st	-	Church Parades - Eight reinforcements joined unit from I.T.B. - Swimming carnival at GAZA BEACH.	G.G.
"	22 nd	-	Transport on training run to DEAD SEA - D Coy duty boy - boys training in boy areas. Lieut Scott to I.T.B. - Lieut Casper rejoined unit	G.G.
"	23	-	Bn Parade in connection with decorations awarded to members of Bn - D.C.M. to Corporal Bradfield and m.m. to Pte Barroll. - C Coy to AL JURA on overnight bivouac, together with D Coy.	G.G.
"	24	-	Nothing to report - Companies training in boy areas. C + D boys returned from 'ASCALOM' bivouac area. One day leave party to TEL AVIV.	G.G.
"	25	-	2 Day leave to "TEL AVIV" and "JERUSALEM" started. - Boys training according to syllabus. - C.O. + Adj to I.T.B. to see new batch of reinforcements.	G.G.
"	26	-	Weather getting cooler, mornings cold + blankets appreciated. - H.Q. boy in miniature range. B Coy duty boy. - Sketches by 19 th Bde Officers at 2/4 Officers Mess.	G.G.
"	27	-	Battalion drill. - Boys training in boy areas - A Coy duty boy - Officers from C Coy (2/11 Bn) I.T.B. entertained at Officers Mess - Welcome to new reinforcements	G.G.
"	28.	-	Church Parades - T.E.W.T for boy bands. - 11 reinforcements joined unit. Lieut Casper to S.A.S. Pte NICHOLS of B Coy rejoined unit from Crete.	G.G.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.
3 Oct 41.

CO's NOTES FOR SEPT 1941 ~~INDIVIDUAL~~

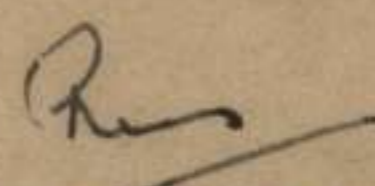
The month has been spent in ^{individual} training, which due to lack of stores and trained instructors is a slow and difficult process. There are plenty of schools but instructors are needed now. A further NCO's cadre is being run and there should be plenty of section leaders when it is finished.

On 24 Sept a draft of 10 officers & 415 OR's arrived at ITB. Instructors had to be loaned to ITB to assist to train them. The officers & NCO's appear to know nothing about Bren guns A/Tk Rifles or Mortars - in fact there seems to be a tendency to decry these weapons in AUSTRALIA.

There is such a lack of weapons down there that CO felt he would do better to fill up Bn and take back the loaned instructors. (Capt CHAPMAN is reported to have taken out a night Recce' patrol 400 strong) but the powers that be wouldn't play. So platoon and Coy training is going to be difficult until the draught comes forward.

The Bn on present indications will receive the bulk of its equipment next month, but it does not seem possible that Bn Exercises can be undertaken before mid - December.

The return of another escaped POW and the awarding of the first two GREECE & CRETE decorations are cheering indeed - but the long list of missing of whom there is no news is very worrying to us here and more so to those waiting in W.A.


T/Lt-Col.
Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

By
Admin/
Capt E.W. EGAN Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No. 21.

1. CHURCH SERVICES. Sunday 7 Sep 41.
(National Day of Prayer by request by H.M. the King.)
 - (a) Combined Services. (Other than RC)
0900 hrs Camp Cinema.
Unit arrangements as for last Sunday.
 - (b) C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated at 0645 hrs in 2/11 Bn Recreation Hut.
 - (c) Presbyterian Holy Communion will be celebrated in Camp Cinema at 0945 hrs.
 - (d) RC Mass will be celebrated as under:-
0700 hrs. Recreation Hut 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
0900 hrs. (Compulsory Parade)
In front of Car Park near entrance of 2/4 Bn Lines,
just below Bn HQ.
Personnel on this parade will fall in on Car Park
and be marched to the service under the senior
NCO present.
2. CANTEEN.
Coys will submit to Bn HQ the name of 1 NCO per Coy to act on a Canteen committee. The object of this committee is to act in an advisory capacity.
3. BADGES OF RANK.
The practice of wearing badges of rank on detached wrist bands, in the case of WOs and on detachable armbands in the case of NCOs will cease. Badges of rank will be permanently fixed in an appropriate place in approved manner.
White tape stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ in wide of standard pattern will be worn on shirts KD.
4. MEDICAL.
Any person being treated for 'Wog sores' must NOT play football until cured.
Personnel suffering from 'Wog sores' and dysentery will NOT be put on cookhouse fatigues.
Water. The practice of using water from the tap near the 'Otway Pits' must cease. This tap is solely for the use of washing latrine buckets.
5. AUDIT BOARD.
The following officers will constitute Unit Audit Board:-

Capt. E.W. EGAN	Pres.
Lieut G.E. ROYCE	Member
" C.W. BAYLY	"

The Board will be responsible for auditing all Regtl A/cs viz:-
Officer's Mess; Sgts Mess; Regtl Fund A/c; Comforts Fund A/c
and Supplementary Ration A/c.
All accounts will be submitted for audit not later than 7th day of each month.
6. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL. WK 493 Pte CAMERON W. 2/11 Bn.
The abovementioned soldier was convicted by a District Court Martial held at KHASSA on 28 Aug 41.

<u>Offence.</u>	<u>Finding.</u>	<u>Sentence.</u>
Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer. AA 9 (2). (2). Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. AA 8(2).	Guilty.	28 days detention.
7. SECURITY OF SECRET DOCUMENTS.
All ranks are forbidden to carry secret or confidential documents loose in attache cases or on their persons when travelling to or from EGYPT.

7/ SECURITY OF SECRET DOCUMENTS (Contd).

Such documents will, in future, be officially sealed before commencement of the journey. This procedure exempts these documents from examination by Customs or Police officials at Kahtara or elsewhere on the journey.

8. ORDERS OF DRESS.- AIF.

AIF order (ME) No 296 of 11 Apl 41 is amended as follows:-
Delete detail after Noe (m) and substitute :- Jerseys, Pullover, Khaki may be worn as an outside garment, but Jerseys, Pullover, Blue, will only be worn as an underneath garment, except when necessary for training or operations.

(Sgd) L.E. Dowling Lieut.
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

A wristlet watch is still unclaimed at Bn HQ.

CHRISTMAS MAILS.

It is recommended that Christmas mails be posted by the following dates in order to reach their destination by Christmas Day:-

	<u>Surface Mail</u>	<u>Ordinary Air mail.</u>	<u>Airmail Letter Cards.</u>	<u>Airgraphs</u>
United Kingdom & Eire.	16/9/41	25/10/41	25/11/41	25/11/41
Australia.	1/11/41	1/12/41	1/12/41	-
India	10/11/41	10/12/41	10/12/41	-
New Zealand.	15/10/41	25/11/41	25/11/41	-
South Africa	1/11/41	1/12/41	1/12/41	-
N. & S. Rhodesia	1/11/41	10/12/41	10/12/41	-
East Africa.	15/11/41	10/12/41	10/12/41	-

DISTRIBUTION.

List A.

WD
For Official use
only, Not to be
published.
AMR&O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

13 Sep 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

By

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

No. 22.

1. DUTIES.

The following are the Duties for weekending 20 Sep 41 :-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Coy.</u>	<u>Bn Orderly Officer.</u>
14 Sep	B	Lieut V. StL. GREEN.
15 Sep	HQ	Lieut J.V. LYALL
16 Sep	C	Lieut G.W. TIMMS.
17 Sep	D	Lieut N.L. FLEAY.
18 Sep	A	Lieut R.C. IRVING.
19 Sep	B	Lieut A.C. STONEHAM.
20 Sep	HQ	Lieut J.A. MOTT.

2. CHURCH PARADES -- Sunday 14 Sep 41.

- Combined Service. (Other than RC) will be held at :-
0900 hrs Camp Cinema. (Unit arrangements will be same as last Sunday)
- C-of E Holy Communion will be celebrated --
0645 hrs 2/11 Bn Recreation Hut.
0945 hrs Camp Cinema.
- RC Mass will be celebrated :-
0700 hrs Recreation Hut 2/4 Bn Lines.
0800 hrs Camp Cinema.
0900 hrs Recreation Hut 2/8 Bn Lines.
- Service of Song will be held at
2000 hrs in YMCA Hut.

3. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved.

WX 344 L/Sgt DURRANT G.R. appointed CQMS as from 8 Sep 41.
WX2233 Pte McLEOD E. promoted A/Cpl from 8 Sep 41.
WX 697 " TUNNERCLIFFE W.G. promoted A/Cpl from 9 Sep 41.

4. REVERSIONS.

The following NCO has reverted to the ranks at his own request :-
WX682 Cpl HALL J.M.E. from 13 Sep 41.

5. MEDICAL

PAC is now established at the RAP.

Conveniences. The centre block of conveniences (A Coy lines) are set aside for the use of Isolation cases and must NOT on any account be used by other personnel.

6. LETTERS TO PRISONERS OF WAR.

Information as to the correct procedure to be observed in writing to PW can be obtained from unit Postal Cpl.

7. WEARING OF BOOTS 'PUTTEES'.

Whenever boots of any description, including desert boots, are worn, short puttees or gaiters will also be worn. Officers will pay particular attention to this. (Div RO 303).

8. HAWKERS IN CAMP AREA.

Fruit sellers and hawkers of goods generally are NOT permitted entry to or to operate in the vicinity of camp areas.

9. DRESS: HATS AND CAPS.

The various types of headgear on issue within the Division are NOT being worn correctly. Greater attention will be paid to this, especially by Junior commanders. Inspections will be made before parades and before troops are allowed to proceed on leave.

The correct methods are as follows:-

Hats Khaki fur. The hat is to be placed squarely on the head, not on the back of the head, and not all on one side, but with the brim approximately one quarter of an inch above the top of the right ear. Hats will be worn with brim turned down.

The dent in the hat is to be one complete dent from front to rear.
Caps S.D. Caps will be worn squarely on the head and not tilted in any direction.

For Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & Ø 1537.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

17 Sep 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

By

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

No. 23.

1. LEAVE - JERUSALEM & TEL AVIV:

(a) Owing to the observance of certain Jewish religious fasts and festivals, all Jewish places of business and amusement in Tel Aviv and Jerusalem will be closed from sunset 21 Sep to sunset 23 Sep and again from sunset 30 Sep to sunset 1 Oct.

(b) For the abovementioned reasons leave will NOT be granted to allow personnel to visit either Jerusalem or Tel Aviv during the above hours, except for personnel of Jewish faith.

2. COMFORTS FUND ISSUE.

An ACF distribution of 1 oz tobacco and 1 pkt papers was made to all ranks on Friday 5 Sep 41.

3. PASSES FOR PERSONNEL PROCEEDING TO CONSULTATION.

All personnel proceeding to any Hospital or Medical Centre for consultation will be provided with a Pass.

4. CANTEEN.

The following personnel will constitute the Coy representatives on the Unit Canteen Committee :-

WX 7036 Cpl SOJAN R.F.	HQ Coy.
WX 506A/Cpl McLENNAN C.E.	A "
WX 6259 " HUNTER S.G.	B "
WX 8045 " WALLACE W.J.	C "
WX 486 Cpl McGREGOR D.N.	D "

All complaints will be forwarded through these representatives who will meet from time to time to discuss matters relative to the Canteen Services.

The Committee will meet Major EGAN at the YMCA writing room at 1330 hrs on 18 Sep to discuss procedure.

5. GREEN ENVELOPES.

Green envelopes have recently been handed into Bn HQ for "franking" addressed to people - mostly girls - in PALESTINE and EGYPT. In future these will NOT be accepted under any circumstances.

These envelopes are for matters of an extremely private and personal matter only and NOT for ordinary correspondence.

Coys will take action to see that this is strictly enforced.

6. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved :-

WX 316 Pte ABBOTT A.F.	to be Cpl from 16 Sep 41.
WX 1887 " MULVAY R.	" L/Cpl " 13 Sep 41.

7. REVERSIONS.

The following NCOs have reverted to the ranks at their own requests:

WX 742 Cpl WOODS J.W.	from date hereof.
WX 758 Cpl CARTHEW F.W.	"

Dist: List A.

(Sgd) L.E. Dowling T/Capt
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

By

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

No. 24.

1. DUTIES.

The following are the duties for weekending 27 Sep 41:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Coy.</u>	<u>Bn Orderly Officer.</u>
Sep 20-21	C Coy.	Lieut NEGUS.
" 21-22	D "	" STONEHAM.
" 22-23	A "	" IRVING.
" 23-24	B "	" GREEN
" 24-25	HQ "	" LYALL
" 25-26	C "	" SCOTT
" 26-27	D "	" TIMMS.

2. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 21 Sep 41.

- (a) Combined Service (Other than RC.)
0900 hrs Camp Cinema. (Unit arrangements as for last Sunday).
- (b) C of E Holy Communion.
0645 hrs. 2/11 Bn Recreation Hut.
- (c) Presbyterian Holy Communion.
0945 hrs. Camp Cinema.
- (d) RC Mass.
0705 hrs. Camp Cinema;
0900 hrs YMCA Hut 2/4 Bn Lines.

3. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved as from today:-

WX 741 Pte MARTIN	W.R.C. to be A/Cpl.
WX2212 " LAMB	B.A. " "
WX1909 " LAMBIE	D. " "
WX8541 " EDWARDS	W.D. " "

4. LAUNDRY. - Losses of Clothes.

The following arrangement has been arrived at with the Laundry contractors in relation to replacement of clothing lost in laundry.

The person aggrieved shall when applies for his clothing as set out on his receipt and is informed that all or any of it is missing obtain from the Mobile Laundry rank a signed acknowledgment of the loss.

After an interval of four days if the garment or garments has not been found and returned on application the person suffering the loss should apply to his unit QM with his written acknowledgment.

The QM will then re-issue the clothing lost and advise the Camp Staff Officer in writing of the garments replaced. A charge will then be made against the laundry for the cost of the goods.

5. SPORTING.

Jerusalem YMCA 8th Annual Open Palestine Cross Country Championship will take place on Saturday 27 Sep 41. at 1730 hrs.

The Championship will be contested by teams of not less than 5 and not more than 8 runners.

Entries must be lodged with Unit Sports Officer NOT later than 1800 hrs 22 Sep 41.

Dist: List A.

R. E. ... T/Capt.
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

For Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR &O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

23 Sep 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

No.25.

1. BRIGADE DUTIES.

The following duties will be supplied by 2/11 Bn on the dates shown:-

<u>Cinema Piquet</u>	-	To be provided as follows:-	24 Sep B Coy
24-26 Sep 41 (Incl).			25 " HQ "
			26 " A "

CRS Fatigue.

2 ORs will report daily to CRS JULIS at 0830 hrs to clean grease traps. Coys will supply this fatigue on the days on which it supplies cinema piquet.

Brigade Piquet.

29 Sep - 5 Oct. (Both incl). To be supplied by Duty Coy.
Instructions regarding the above duties can be obtained at Bn HQ.

2. CINEMA.

Poor discipline amongst the troops attending the cinema has led to a number of unpleasant and unnecessary incidents recently. It is the desire of the Camp Comd that the maximum enjoyment by the troops be derived from the performances at the cinema with a minimum of restriction.

To achieve this aim it is necessary that the following be promulgated to all troops :-

- (i) One ticket only per man may be purchased at the ticket box.
- (ii) Tickets bought before the first showing may NOT be used for the second showing.
- (iii) Correct change should be offered.
- (iv) Much trouble is caused by queues getting out of control by pressure from the rear.
- (v) The piquet is present to assist, but is in turn given little assistance.

In addition to the foregoing the piquet will :-

- (i) Post one officer or senior NCO in the ticket box during the sale of tickets to ensure that only one ticket is sold to each man and that no more tickets are sold than there is seating accommodation.
- (ii) Control queues outside the cinema as well as guarding the doors inside the cinema.
- (iii) Be responsible for clearing the cinema after the first showing and before the doors are opened for the second showing.
- (iv) Commencing on Monday 22 Sep 41 the second performance will be at 2015 hrs. It is hoped by this means to reduce crowding.
- (v) The strength of the piquet will be increased as from 22 Sep 41 to consist of 2 officers, 4 Sgts, 16 ORs.

3. MARCHING & COMPLIMENTS.

It is desired that units marching through the camp area to and from training exercises should march at attention.

Correct compliments are to be paid at all times.

4. GRAMOPHONE MESSAGES.

Gramophone records containing spoken messages can be made at :-

B. BAILIN

Music Stores, Allenby Road, TEL AVIV.

So far this is the only approved firm in this category.

They must be sent ready packed for the post with the postage prepaid, under separate cover to the Deputy Chief Field Censor for censorship.

P.T.O.

5. TENTS.

In future the four sides of sleeping accommodation tents will be rolled by day and stood upright in the corners of the tents.

6. PROMOTION

The following promotion has been approved as from 21 Sep 41:-
WX 594 Pte DYER H.J. to be A/Cpl.

7. BLACKOUT REGULATIONS.

Owing to recent air activity over this country blackout regulations will be strictly enforced.

Bn Orderly Officer will ensure that these regulations are properly carried out.

8. MEDICAL.

All personnel receiving cuts and soresches will report to the RAP immediately.

They will NOT bathe in the swimming pool.

9. POSTAL.

Instructions have been received from the Army Postal Authorities in respect of the following points :-

- (1) No letters will be accepted addressed in pencil.
- (11) Franking officers will use ink, NOT pencil, both at foot of text and on top LEFT hand corner of envelope.

Inward Mail.

Coy Orderly Cpls are the only personnel authorised to collect mail from Postal Cpl and must distribute such mail from Coy Orderly Rooms and NOT from verandah of Bn HQ.

Officers mail will be sent to Officers Mess as soon as sorted.

10. CANTEEN.

Owing to shortage of supplies, until further notice, all purchases of beer will be made on the "Chit" system on the following scale:-

- Pay Day 2 chits per man
- Other Days 1 chit per man.

Chits will be issued to Coys for distribution, and will be signed by OC Coy.

11. ACTING WARRANT OR N C RANK - RELINQUISHMENT OF

Further to AIF Order (ME) No.17 of 20 Jul 40, in connection with the appointment to, confirmation and relinquishment of acting warrant or non-commissioned rank, vice casualties, personnel appointed to acting warrant or noncommissioned rank for reasons other than replacement of casualties will automatically relinquish such rank when personnel concerned are transferred to "X" List. (AIF(ME) Order 629).

12. RETURNABLE PETROL CONTAINERS.

A large number of 4-gallon returnable square cans and 4-gallon returnable round drums have been put into circulation in the ME.

These containers are being filled with leaded petrol, a petrol with a tetra-ethyl-lead content. Tetra-ethyl-lead is a highly dangerous poison and may tend to remain in the inside seams of the can.

All ranks are therefore warned against the use of these returnable petrol containers for water for either drinking or washing purposes. Arrangements have been made for all future issues of such containers to be stencilled:-

PETROL
LEADED
POISON.

(AIF(ME) Order 634)

13. ROUTINE.

The following alteration to parade hours will come into force as from Monday 29 Sep 41:-

Afternoon Parade 1330 hrs - 1630 hrs.

14. GUIDES IN JERUSALEM.

Personnel on leave in JERUSALEM are warned of the danger of employing unauthorised guides. Troops will employ only authorised guides who can be recognised by a coat label badge "Public Guide".

DISTC List A.

Adj 2/11 *E. J. ...* T/Capt
Aust Inf Bn AIF

W.D.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AIR & O 1587.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

27 Sep 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

No.26.

1. CHURCH SERVICES for Sunday 28 Sep 41

(a) Combined Service (other than RC) will be held :-

0900 hrs Camp Cinema. (Unit arrangements as for last Sunday).
Dress - Shorts, Shirts, Hats, Puttees or Gaiters, Belts & Sidearms.

(b) C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated -

0645 hrs Recreation Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
0945 " Camp Cinema

(c) Presbyterian Holy Communion will be celebrated -

0945 hrs Chaplain's Hut 2/3 Aust Inf Bn

(d) RC Mass will be celebrated -

0700 hrs Camp Cinema
0900 " YMCA 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

2. CHURCH PARADES

Owing to increasing traffic on the main JAFFA-GAZA Rd, the route for the march past after the service will be NORTH along the rd running NORTH-SOUTH past Guard Room GODDARD Lines.

3. BOMB DISPOSAL

Under no circumstances will bombs of a bomb explosion or portions thereof, or even the ground surrounding the site be approached or interfered with by anyone except members of the Bomb Disposal Organisation, and until the arrival of the Bomb Disposal personnel, the site will be guarded whenever possible.

Any portions of bombs or similar material already in the possession of units or formations or of the civilian ARP authorities or which come into their possession in future will be handed over at once to the OC No 4 Section, 13 BD Coy, RE, Saltzman Hotel, MOUNT CARMEL, HAIFA. Local Civilian ARP authorities will be notified accordingly by formations and areas.

4. LAUNDRY

As from 26 Sep 41 the Express Laundry now situated in MONASH LINES will be situated in HOBBS Lines adjacent to the intersection of the main rd marking the eastern boundary of HOBBS Lines.

5. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved :-

WX 6248	L/Cpl BRADBORN	F.S.	to be A/Cpl as from 24 Sep 41.
" 891	Pte LATHAM	I.A.	" " " " 27 Sep 41.

PTO.

6. PHOTOGRAPHS

Permission has now been received for approved snaps of Enemy troops, and equipment to be enclosed in letters to AUSTRALIA. This permission applies ONLY to Enemy Equipment and letters containing such snaps must be submitted to IO for approval.

7. SECURITY OF ARMS.

Coy's will submit, in writing to Security Officer, a report to the effect that all Arms have been inspected and found correct. This report must reach Security Officer by 0830 hrs daily.

8. XMAS CARDS 1941.

(i) Arrangements have been made for the printing of an appropriate unit Xmas card. A free issue of three cards per man will be made to all ranks - a further three per man may be purchased at a cost of approx 5 mils. Requirements will be made available in time to catch Xmas mail.

(ii) Arrangements will be made to have a photographer present in camp lines for purpose of taking photo's of personnel who wish to send same with cards.

(iii) Coy's will submit requirements vide para (ii) to reach this Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 1 Oct 41.

9. CANTEEN "CHIT" SYSTEM.

It has been reported that forged "Chits" are being passed at the Canteen for purchase of Beer. It should be explained to Tps that system has been introduced to protect them against unauthorised persons buying from the present limited supply and to ensure an even distribution. Tps will be warned that disciplinary Action will be taken against offenders.

G Dowling T/Capt.
Adj't 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

NOTICES

SPORT.

Soccer

The Bn will meet AASC at Soccer on Sun 28 Sep at 1530 hrs on AASC Ground. The following will represent the Bn.

- Pte LUCAS T.
- " DUNCAN J.H.
- " NICHOLSON G.L.
- " HILL F.
- Cpl LIPPIATT
- " DENN
- " BIRCH
- " SPERSHOT
- " BOYLE
- Pte TANNER L.J.
- " LAVN B.
- " WISHART J.
- " McPIERSON J.
- " FORREST A.

Team to be on Gnd by 1520 hrs.
Dress :- Khaki Shorts and white singlets.

Cricket.

The following will represent Bn against Prov. Coy. on the Prov. Gnd. on Sun 28 Sep 41.

- Cpl KEEGAN
- " HUNTER
- Sgt DURANT
- Pte DONALDSON
- " WYLIE
- " SHAY B.H.
- " BAVLY
- " DOVSON
- " WILLIAMS
- " NOBLE
- Lt IRVING
- Pte REEN
- " SMERIDAN

The match will commence immediately after Church Pde. Assemble Bn. Ql. Store
Tspt will be provided.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO.
Captain	Major	EGAN	E.W.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
"	"	HONNER	R.	"	"	"
"	-	AINSLIE	R.I.	"	"	"
"		BINKS	H.McL.	"	"	"
"		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	"
"		MAITLAND	J.A.	"	No	MEES.
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING	L.E.	"	Yes	Adit.
"	-	ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	"	Coy-2 i/c
"	-	MURRAY	J.D.	"	No	19 Bde S/C Learne
"		FURAY	N.L.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		BAYLY	C.W.	"	No	NEWS.
"		WEBSTER	P.G.C.	"	"	Bde LO.
"		WILD	G.P.	"	Yes	QM
"		SCOTT	H.H.	"	No	Cairo Leave.
"		GREENWAY	C.J.	"	Yes	IO
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		HICKEY	K.J.	"	"	"
"		GREEN	V.StL.	"	"	"
"		LYALL	J.V.	"	"	Sig Offr
"		MOTT	J.A.	"	"	IO
"		TIMMS	G.H.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		IRVING	R.C.	"	"	"
"		ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"	"
"		NEGUS	O.J.	"	"	Asst EO
"		DEWAR	R.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	2/ AACMC	8/8/41	RMIO
Chap.		HARVEY B	W.	AACHD	4/9/41	Padre C of B

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

13 Sep 41

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature] T/Lt-Col
(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(Attached to AF W 3008 - 13/8/41.)

PART B. PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED
DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

T/Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	7/9/41	From Cairo Leave
T/Maj	HONNER	R.	"	"
Lieut	MURRAY	J.D.	"	"
"	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"
"	TIMMS	G.H.	8/9/41	From Junior Offrs Sch.
"	IRVING	R.C.	"	"
"	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"
"	NEGUS	O.J.	"	"
"	SCOTT	H.H.	"	From Aust GBD.

Officers QUITTED during the week.

Lieut	MURRAY	J.D.	8/9/41	To 19 Bde S/C Learner
"	BAYLY	C.W.	9/9/41	MEWTS
"	SCOTT	H.H.	10/9/41	Cairo Leave.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.				
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.		Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																					
Butchers																					
Carpenters and Joiners																				4	
Clerks																					
Cooks																				4	
Despatch Riders																				14	X
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				21	
" " (Wheeled)																					
Drivers-Mechanics																					
Drivers-Operators																					
Electricians																				1	
Equipment Repairers																					
Farriers																				1	
Fitters																					
Machine Gunners																					
Masons																					
Motor Mechanics																				10	
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																					
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				2	
Range Takers																					
Saddlers & Harness Makers																					
Saddle Tree Makers																				4	
Sanitary and Water Duties																				14	
Signallers																					
Storemen technical																					
Tailors																					
Wheelers																				3	
<u>Intelligence</u>																				6	
<u>Mortar personnel</u> 3"																					
General duty personnel																				275	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				359	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

Date of Despatch 13 Sep 41

R. Anderson T/Lt-Col.
Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 AUST INF BN AIF (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
T/ Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
T/ Majors ...	3		
T/ Captains ...	4		
Lieutenants ...	4		4
2nd Lieutenants ...	18		1
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	27		5

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	SCOTT H.H.	2/11 Bn	19 Sep 41.	From CAIRO Leave

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	ALLNUTT H.L.	2/11 Bn	17 Sep 41.	AIF Cricket Team
"	HICKEY K.J.	" "	15 "	" MEWTS
"	KORNER J.S.R.	" "	15 "	" Junior Officers School
"	DEWAR R.	" "	15 "	" " " "

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Captain	Major	EGAN	E.W.	"	W	2 i/c
"	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
"	"	HONNER	R.	"	"	"
"	"	AINSLIE	R.L.	"	"	"
"	"	BINKS	H.McL.	"	"	"
"	"	JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	"
"	"	HAITLAND	J.A.	"	No	METS
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING	L.E.	"	Yes	Adjt.
"	"	ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	No	AIF Cricket Tr
"	"	MURRAY	J.D.	"	"	19 Bde S/C Leg
"	"	FLEAY	N.L.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr.
"	"	BAYLY	C.W.	"	No	MEWTS
"	"	WEBSTER	P.C.C.	"	W	Bde IO
"	"	WILD	G.P.	"	Yes	QM
"	"	SCOTT	H.H.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"	"	GREENWAY	G.J.	"	"	IO
"	"	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"	"	HICKEY	K.J.	"	No	MEWTS
"	"	GREEN	V.StL	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"	"	LYALL	J.V.	"	"	Sig Officer
"	"	HOTT	J.A.	"	"	TO
"	"	TIMMS	G.H.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"	"	IRVING	R.C.	"	"	" "
"	"	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"	" "
"	"	NEGUS	O.J.	"	"	Asst IO
"	"	DEWAR	R.	"	No	(Junior Officers
"	"	KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	" " " Schoo

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	X/AAMC	3/3/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/3/41	Padre C of B.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

20 Sep 41 (Date of Despatch.)

(Signature of Commander) *Allen Jones* Lt-Col.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.			
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.		Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				-
Clerks																				4
Cooks																				-
Despatch Riders																				4
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				14
„ „ (Wheeled)																				21
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				1
Farriers																				1
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				10
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				2
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				-
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				4
Signallers																				14
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Intelligence																				3
Mortar personnel 3"																				6
General duty personnel																				275
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				359

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch **20 Sep 41.**

Handwritten signature

T/Lt-Col

Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
T/ Lieut.-Colonels	1		
T/ Majors	3		
T/ Captains	4		4
Lieutenants	18		1
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Totals	27		5

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	CASPER A.L.	2/11 Bn	23 Sep 41	From 19 AITBn.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
T/Major	HORLEY R.J.	2/11 Bn	24 Sep 41	To Legal School
Lieut	SCOTT H.H.	" "	22 Sep 41	" 19 AITBn
"	ABBOTT W.T.	" "	21 Sep	"ME Gas School
"	MURRAY J.D.	" "	24 "	Seconded. Allotted as S.C. (Learner) 19 Aust Inf Bde.

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)
Lieut	ROYCE G.E.	2/11 Bn	At Present with 19 AITBn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Captain	Major	EGAN	E.W.	"	"	2 i/c
"	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	No	Legal School
"	"	HONNER	R.	"	Yes	Coy Comdr
"	-	AINSLIE	R.I.	"	"	" "
"		BINKS	H.McL	"	"	" "
"		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"		MAITLAND	J.A.	"	No	METS
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING	L.E.	"	Yes	Adjt
"	-	ALLNUTT	N.L.L.	"	No	AIF Cricket Team
"		FLEAY	N.L.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		BAYLY	C.W.	"	No	MEWTS
"		WILD	G.P.	"	Yes	QM
"		SCOTT	H.H.	"	No	19 AITBn.
"		GREENWAY	G.J.	"	Yes	IO
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		HICKEY	K.F.	"	No	MEWTS
"		GREEN	V.St.L	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		LYALL	J.V.	"	"	Sig Officer
"		MOTT	J.A.	"	"	TO
"		TIMMS	G.H.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		IRVING	R.C.	"	"	" "
"		ABBOTT	W.T.	"	No	ME Gas School
"		NEGUS	O.J.	"	Yes	Asst IO
"		DEWAR	R.	"	No	(Junior Officers
"		Korner	J.S.R.	"	"	(" " School
"		CASPER	A.L.	"	Yes	Pl. Comdr

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E
Lieut		CASPER	A.L.	19 ITRn	23 Sep	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF. (Unit.)

27 Sep 41 (Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commanding Officer)

19 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 27 Sep 41 19 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
A/ W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	1		
A/WO's Class III	5		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	3		2
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	9		21
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	1		
Corporals	19		18
A/Cpls	24		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	328		348 317
TOTALS	391		358

*These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
A/Sgt CLARK R.	AAPC		
Sgt WILLIAMS	AAMC		
Cpl DAVEY	"		
Pte CHERRIE J.W.	"		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.		TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				-
Clerks																				4
Cooks																				-
Despatch Riders																				4
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				14
„ „ (Wheeled)																				21
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				1
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				1
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				10
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				2
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																				4
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				-
Saddle Tree Makers																				4
Sanitary and Water Duties																				14
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Intelligence																				3
Mortar personnel 3"																				6
General duty personnel																				274
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				358

2/11 Aust Inf Bde

Unit.

27 Sep 41.

Date of Despatch

R. Anderson

T/Lt-Col.

Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Oct MONTH

NOV 1 1 1941

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 BN

1941 YEAR

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Julis L.A.	1	Lieut Ackerman joined Unit from Bon Depot. Coy training according to syllabus. Lieut Irving to 19 AIT Bn as Messing Officer.		Training has been very restricted during the month, owing to the big demands for working parties, but all companies have endeavoured to classify their men by means of I.O.E.I's.
"	2	Weather hot and steamy, nothing to report.		Under Bon arrangements there have been unit cadres for gas & unarmed combat, also a junior N.C.O.'s cadre.
"	3	2/4 Bn 2/8 Bn and Bde H.Q. moved to Syria. C.O and Adjut to 19 A.I.T. Bn for parade. H.Q. Coy on Miniature Range.		— " —
"	4	Nearly 2 Coys engaged cleaning 2/4 Bn + 2/8 Bn lines. Remainder of Bn training in Coy areas		The Bn is living in its defensive area, and has come to regard this village of Djedeide as its own property. Behaviour has been excellent although there is unlimited beer available, and plenty of freedom.
"	5	C. Kusch parades. H.Q. & C. Coys complete cleaning of 2/4 Bn lines. C. cricket. Football v 2/28 Bn.		Each company has its recreation tent and a small library. The natives here are far better than in Palestine, though they are thieves of course. The population is Greek Catholic by religion. The mukhtar's family represent nearly half the village. There is a lot of intrigue, especially between the priest and the mukhtar. The latter is a sly rogue.
"X	6	C Coy duty Coy. Photographs for Unit Xmas cards taken. Movement Order for Adv party to Syria. Destination Ras Baalbeck.		Signature <i>Almond</i> T/1 Col.
"	7	Coy training according to syllabus. Lieuts Greenway and Green to School. Fd Wks Wing - Tel el Kebir.		

October MONTH
1941 YEAR

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 Bn

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Julis	8	Adv party left 2215 hrs. 20 Offrs + O.Rs attended Arty and Mortar demonstration Bir Asluj		
"	9	HQ Coy duty coy. Individual & sec training. Dust & wind		
"	10	Lieut Bayley + 6 N.C.Os returned from schools zeroing of rifles.		
"	11	Mortar Pl to Fatta Range firing live rounds zeroing of rifles. returned cane beds.		
"	12	6 ^{x list} men rejoined Unit from 19 th A.I.F. Bn striking of tents & issue of 50 rounds per Ammo. Jerzman 0600 hrs to 1400 hrs. Bn left Julis camp 2100 hrs per truck. Entrained El Majdal Ry Sta 2200 hrs. R.Es take over camp.		
Djedeide	13	Detrained Meshero 0500 hrs, breakfast 0550 hrs. Embussed 0630 hrs. Debussed Rayak 1700 hrs. Tea 1710 hrs. Entrained 1740 hrs. Detrained Djedeide Ry Sta 2100 hrs. Embussed 2110 hrs. Debussed Djedeide village 2130 hrs. Hot cocoa, guides to tents in and around village. Very cold.		<p>The defensive position to be occupied by the Bⁿ consists of a few terraces at the foot of steep hills. The work to be done is enormous, but once done the place should be very strong. — In some ways it is reminiscent of Crete. a long front — little opportunity for depth and mutual support, but plenty of time to prepare. This time plenty of weapons also.</p> <p>———— " ————</p> <p>Letters have been received from Lt Col Louch, who on his return had been appointed to command 13 mixed Bde. He left this job, returned for a week to the law, and is now at the Tank School. — What a man the army here has lost.</p> <p>———— " ————</p> <p>small parties of reinforcements are coming forward; by the second anniversary of our being raised we should be up to strength.</p> <p>———— " ————</p> <p>Signature <i>Thompson</i> T./Lt Col</p>

October MONTH
1941 YEAR

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 BN

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	14	C.O.'s address on local situation. Day spent settling in. Further issue of 2 blankets per man, very welcome as the nights are cold here. Piquets on boy lines. Duty boy provides town piquet 1 offr 15jt 4.O.R.s Lieut Dewar and Korner rejoin Unit.		Volunteers were called for for special training in Deep Patrolling (similar to German jagdkommandos) nearly every officer volunteered, which was very pleasing.
"	15	Working party Ras Baalbeck Ry Sta. N.C.O. cadre resumed Lieut Bayley replacing Lieut Negus as instructor. Lieut Negus leaves for Regt Offrs Int Course. Capt Ainslie to Bde as B.M. Learner. Lieut Allnutt rejoins Unit from A & F cricket team		
"	16	All Offrs attend demonstration and explanation 68 grenade. Working party 25 per Coy to Ras Baalbeck Ry Sta. Majos Honnes leaves on special duties. Strong wind squally rain, some tents down		
"	17	Working party as for 17 Oct. Wind dropped during night, and it snowed on mountain tops		
"	18	Working party as for previous day.		
"	19	Church parade A boy parade ground. R.C.s attend village church.		

A150 Mob Print Sec AIF-25M-4/4-G.

Signature *R. Mansoon*
T. Wood.

October MONTH

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 BN

1941 YEAR

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	20	boy training as per Syllabus.		
"	21	boy training as per Syllabus. End of NCO cadre		
"	22	85 men working party with picks and shovels, Water pt El Aine 0830 hrs. duration of task 6 hrs 20 Reinforcements arrive from 19 A.I.T. Bn. Short sharp rain showers. Beyrouth leave: 3 days.		
"	23	Fine weather		
"	24	Working party 81 men. Enges Depot. junc Main Rd. Ras Baal Beck		
"	25	Working party 80 men. Rd junc Homs Baal Beck - Ras Baal Beck. Horset cart report to each Coy from 6 Cypriot Pack Coy. 2 nd leave party to Beyrouth 3 days. Capt Binks on leave.		
"	26	Unloading party 85 men to daily R.V. 0830 hrs. 2/11 Bn Duty BN. for week.		
"	27	P.T. course. A Coy parade ground 1600 hrs.		
"	28	Leave. 1 day Damascus.		
"	29	Scent Greenway rejoins Unit from 19 th A.I.T. Bn 10.0.R. came with him. - reinforcements.		
		The town picket will cease from to-night except for pay nights. Working party. All available men		Signature.....

A150 Mob Print Sec AIF 2/11 BN 4/41 G.

Oct MONTH
1941 YEAR

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 BN

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS <small>Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required</small>	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH <small>(On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)</small>
Djedeide	30	Working party, All available men. Xmas Unit cards and photographs arrive and are distributed.		
"	31	Working party All available men, Leave Beyrouth 3 days.	App: A	
			"Field RETURN of OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS"	
			APPEN: B B.R.O's for Oct: 41	App: "D" Movement-ORDER N° 2.
			APPEN: C Map showing BN DEFENSIVE AREA.	

Signature.....

2/II Aust Inf Bn Movement Order No. I.

Copy No. 9
5 Oct. 41.

1. INTENTION

Advance party 2/II Bn and rear parties I9 Bde, 2/4 2/8 Bns (if not already gone) will move to RAS BAALBECK on 8 Oct. 41.

2 COMPOSITION

2/11 Bn.	O.C.	Ca pt.	R.I. Ainslie
		Lieut.	G.E. Royce
		"	A.L. Stoneham
		"	G.P. Wild
		"	J.V. Lyall
		3	Pioneers (incl 1 N.C.O.)
		2	Signals
		5	Batmen
		5	Transport (incl 1 N.C.O.)
		3	Admin. (cooks 2 Storeman)
		1	Hygiene
		5	General (1 per Coy.)
		1	Medical (water Tester)

Total 5 Officers 25 OR's

3 RATIONS

Unconsumed portion of days ration plus two days preserved ration

4 CLOTHING

- (a) Winter clothing will be drawn forthwith
- (b) Following will be taken :-

- Full Kit
- Personal Equipment
- 2 Blankets & Gd sheet
- Rifle and 50 rds S.A.A.
- Revolver and 12 rds Amn
- Binoculars
- Compasses
- Personal Anti Gas Equipment (incl capes A.G.)
- Dovers Cream

O.C. Adv Party will ensure that all ranks (incl attached units) are fully equipped.

5 MOVEMENT

By unit transport to AL MAJDAL Rly Stn and thence by rail.

7 1 ton vans will be in camp on call

6 CODE WORD

VASELINE.

R. B. Dowling T/Capt.
Adj. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn A.I.F.

Time of Signature 0930

DISTRIBUTION:-

H.Q. Coy.	1
A. "	2
B. "	3
C. "	4
D. "	5
O.C. Party	6
Q.M.	7
R.M.O.	8
War Diary	9
File	10

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

MOVEMENT ORDER No. 2.

Copy No. 9
Date. 9 Oct 41.

1. INTENTION.
2/11 Bn will move to SYRIA in accordance with Appendix "A".
2. RATIONS.
All ranks will carry 2 days preserved rations in haversack.
All water bottles will be full on entraining, and may be refilled at Staging Posts.
Hot water will be available at the following points:-
NESHER
RAYAK.
Each company will carry one kerosene tin for purpose of making tea.
3. MEDICAL.
Position of RAP on train will be notified to all ranks by OC Train.
4. KIT AND CLOTHING.
(a). Winter clothing will be drawn prior to move.
(b). Dress: Service Dress.
Steel helmets between pack straps.
Blankets and groundsheet in pack.
Greatcoats rolled outside packs.
Respirators slung. (One jar Ointment AG No 2 and 1 pkt 6 eyeshields will be carried).
Universal kit bags will be carried.
50 rds SAA
12 rds per revolver (if available).
5. RETURN OF ACCOMMODATION STORES AND G1098 EQUIPMENT.
Stores and equipment will be returned in accordance with Appendix "B"
6. LAUNDRY TICKETS.
Companies will prepare lists of clothing still in the hands of laundry at 1200 hrs Sunday 12th. These lists together with any money owing to the laundry will be forwarded to Bn HQ by 1500 hrs Sunday 12th.
7. GUARD.
Will dismount at "RETREAT". 12 Oct 41
8. SANITATION.
Latrine arrangements will be notified later.
9. CODEWORD.
VASELINE

R. Dowling T/Capt.
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

Time of signature. 1400

<u>DISTRIBUTION.</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
A Coy	1
B "	2
C "	3
D "	4
HQ "	5
QM	6
RMO	7
OC Train	8
War Diary	9-10
File	11.
16 Aus Inf Bde	12

APPENDIX "A" TO 2/11 BN MOVEMENT ORDER No 2 OF 9 Oct 41.

APPEN. "D"

SERIAL No.	UNIT	Place	DEPART Time & Date.	Place	ARRIVE Time & Date	METHOD	REMARKS.
12	2/11 Bn plus Rear parties 2/4, 2/8 Bns.	JULIS - Hobbs lines	2030 - 12 Oct.	Al Magdal	2100 - 12 Oct	M T (ASC)	MT to be drawn up on Camp Road facing S with head of column at Rd junc N of Sgts Mess at 2000hrs Coys to assemble by 2000 hrs as follows:- A and B Coy in area between 2 and 3 kitchens, C and D Coys between 1 and 2, HQ Coy and Bn HQ between 1 kitchen and Tspt park. Embus 2015. Order of embussing A, B, C, D, HQ Coy No of trucks (personnel) 24. Approx 18 to each truck. 2 additional trucks for officers' baggage mess and office gear will report to baggage officer on arrival. 1930. 1930 hrs.
		Al Magdal	2200 - 12 Oct	HAIFA (Nesher)	0500 - 13 Oct	Rail	Boiling water available Ambulance will meet train and convoy.
		NESHER	0630 - 13 Oct	RAYAK	1700 - 13 Oct	MT.	15 mih 15 v.t.m.
		RAYAK	1740 - 13 Oct	RAS BAAL- BECK.	2020 - 13 Oct	Rail.	

APPENDIX "B".

SERIAL.	DATE.	TIME	ACTION	PLACE OR DUMP	FATIGUE PARTY.	REMARKS
1	10	1500	Surplus Luggage to KIT STORE	Officers M Bn HQ	4 men. Duty Coy.	2 trucks ex Unit Transport to Officers Mess.
2	11	0830	Borrowed and Training Stores to ITBn	Ammunition store.	6 men. Duty Coy.	2 trucks ex Unit Transport to QM store.
3		0830	Return cane beds.	S of Amm Store.	10 men. Duty Coy.	Native transport will be available. Coys will make own arrangements to dump by 0830 hrs.
4	12	0600 -0715	File arms and equipment outside tents. Strike tents.	As required.		
5		0830 -1200	Stack tents in valises, pegs in bags.	S of Amm store.	20 men of HQ Coy Officers tents. 10 men HQ Coy Loading party.	Poles, pegs and tents separate dumps. 0 Officer to control.
6		0830 -1200	Return accommodation stores except Messing stores.	S of Amm store.	20 men A Coy.	Rubbish bins will be swilled out, and returned immediately after emptying. Rubbish will be dumped in hole behind tpt sh <small>SHED</small>
7		1345 -1545	Clean lines.		Coy arrangements	All salvage will be dumped at Pioneers shed by 1545. Pioneers will supervise.
8		1430	Stack Mess and Office gear.	O. Mess. Bn HQ	B Coy 4 men. O. Mess 4 men S. Mess 4 men BnHQ 10 men Q Store	Officers' baggage will be stacked with Mess gear. O. and Sgts Messes will close down after Midday meal.
9		1600	TEA. - Takeover of Bldgs, except kitchens by RE.			Cold meal only. All kitchen gear not required will be returned in Serial 6.
			(1)			

SERIAL	DATE	TIME	ACTION	PLACE OR DUMP	FATIGUE PARTY	REMARKS.
10	12	1700 -1745	Clean and return Mess tables, Kitchen equipment and trans- port.	S. of Amm store	As required. 6 men C Coy to load.	TO will arrange for drivers to be returned from 2 AOD.
11		1800	Inspection of Lines.			
12		1935	Coy parades.	Coy lines or as Appendix "A".	Lieut BAYLY 10 men C Coy.	Baggage party - will report with full kit.

DUTIES.

Embussing Officer	Lieut NEGUS
Entraining Officer	Capt MAITLAND
O.C. Train	Major EGAN
Baggage Officer	Lieut BAYLY.

All Fatigue parties will report to RSM at BHQ.

(2).

Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AIR & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

2 Oct 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

Appen. B

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

No. 27.

1. DUTIES.

Date	Coy.	Bn Orderly Officer.
4-5 Oct 41	HQ Coy.	Lieut. JAA. HOTT
5-6 "	C Coy	" G.E. ROYCE
6-7 "	D "	" A.C. STONEHAM
7-8 "	A "	" C. AMERMAN
8-9 "	B "	" K.J. HICKEY
9-10 "	HQ "	" J.V. LYALL
10-11 "	C "	" C.I. BAYLY
11-12 "	D "	" A.C. STONEHAM.

2. PROMOTION.

The following promotion has been approved :-
WX 370 Pte O'DO'D B.S. to be A/Cpl from 27 Sep 41.

3. KIT INSPECTION.

Coys are reminded that personnel marching in and being taken on strength from ITBn or on transfer must have their kits inspected within 24 hours.

4. REQUISITIONS FOR TRANSPORT.

As from today Requisitions for transport for work within unit lines and also for transporting personnel and gear to duty posts (TCP, and Bde Piquet) will be made direct to TO.

Other requirements will be submitted as at present. Reqs. should reach Bn HQ at least 24 hrs in advance.

5. FITTING OF BOOTS.

Attention is drawn to Bn ROs No 14 para 1.

6. ANTI - WASTE.

Attention is drawn to the Bde Essay Competition in connection with the Anti-Waste Campaign.

Essays will be submitted to Coy Judges by Mon 13 Oct 41.

Best three essays from Coys will be submitted to Bn Judges by Thu 16 Oct 41.

Best two essays from Bn will be submitted to Bde judges by Mon 20 Oct 41.

7. ARMS - SECURITY OF.

All ranks are personally responsible for securing against loss any Government or private arms in their charge or owned by them.

Immediately the loss of any weapon becomes known, it will be reported to the KE OC of the Coy who will ensure that all possible action is taken to locate the weapon.

Unless extenuating circumstances exist, the loss of weapons will be treated as a Court-Martial offence.

8. P.A.C. - JAFFA - TEL AVIV AREA.

P.A.Cs are now established at Hayarkon St, TEL AVIV and Tamrous Buildings, New Commercial Centre, JAFFA.

7. HONOURS AND AWARDS.

The following Immediate Awards for gallantry/have been approved in action by C in C ME Forces:-

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

WX 981 Cpl. Ronald Pierce BRADFIELD 2/11 Bn.

- MILITARY MEDAL.

WX 953 Pte. Stanley Laurence CARROLL 2/11 Bn.

L. E. Dowling
T/Capt.
Adjutant 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

No. 28.

1. CHURCH SERVICES For Sunday 5th Oct 1941.

(A) Combined Service (other than R.C.) will be held:-

0900 hrs Camp Cinema (Unit arrangements as for last Sunday)
Dress - Shorts, Shirts, Hats, Puttees or Gaiters, Belts & Sidearms.

(B) C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated -

0645 hrs Recreation Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(C) Presbyterian Holy Communion will be celebrated -

0945 hrs Camp Cinema

(D) R.C. Mass will be celebrated -

0700 hrs Camp Cinema

0900 " YMCA 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(E) Evening Service

The usual Sunday evening sing song will be held at 1930 hrs in YMCA Hut. Padre McKIE will give a talk on ASCALON.

2. PROMOTIONS

The following promotions have been approved :-

WX 456-A/WO 1. C.W. MITCHELL Confirmed WO 1. as from 26 Sep 41.

WX 1053 A/Sgt G.A. BROWNE to the rank of Sgt " " 1 Oct 41.

3. SECURITY

In accordance with 6 Aust Div RO No 25 para 354 the following procedure will be adopted in this unit.

Rifles will be withdrawn from personnel and kept in Coy Q Store or office over night. The necessary action will be taken to safeguard the arms by securing them to tent uprights by chain & padlock.

The same procedure for removal of belts from Rifles will be continued.

In addition a guard will be posted at the tent.

Rosters of personnel detailed for this duty will be prepared and kept by Coy's.

During lunch period arms will be piled on Coy Parade Ground and a guard posted to safeguard them.

4. PARADE

Guard Inst. Period.

As from Monday 6th Oct 41 the on coming guard will parade from 1500 hrs to 1600 hrs.

5. CANTEEN PICQUET

As from Sunday 5th Oct Canteen picquet will mount on Guard Mounting Parade.

T/Capt.
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

ENTERTAINMENTS.

Free Show Two free shows will be given by the "Rascals" (English Soldier Party) in Cinema on 7th Oct 41.

The Troupers concert party will show in Cinema on 24 Oct 41.

For Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & O 1537.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

14 Oct 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF

1. TIME TABLE.

Reveille	0600 hrs
Sick Parade	0615 " "
Muster Parade	0615 " "
Breakfast	0715 " "
Parade	0830 " "
Lunch	1215 " "
Parade	1330 " "
Tattoo	1730 " "
Lights out	2215 " "

2. DUTIES.

Guard - Duty Coy will provide the following:-
 1 post at S.M. Store. Retreat to Retreat.
 1 post at Guard Room. " " " " " "
 1 post at In. " " " " " " - Retreat to 0300.
 Total 3 MCC'S
 Picquet. 1 Officer, 1 N.C.O. and 4 men N of village
 Tour of Duty - Retreat to Tattoo.
 1 N.C.O. and 4 men (from HQ Coy) S end of village
 Tour of Duty - Retreat to Tattoo (Ord Officer to control).
 Duty N.C.O. - in Ord Set
 Dress - By day shorts and shirts. By night - S.D.
 Coys are responsible for internal security.

Duty Coy.	13/14 Oct 41	B Coy	N.C.O.	Lt Hickey	Picquet Officer
					Lt Akerman
	14/15 "	C Coy	"	Lt Royce	" Lt Hott
	15/16 "	D Coy	"	Lt Stoneham	" Lt Hickey
	16/17 "	A Coy	"	Lt Akerman	" Lt Bayly
	17/18 "	H Coy	"	Lt Lyall	" Lt Fleay
	18/19 "	F Coy	"	Lt Dewar	" Lt Korner
	19/20 "	C Coy	"	Lt Bayly	" Lt Hott
	20/21 "	D Coy	"	Lt Fleay	" Lt Hickey
	21/22 "	A Coy	"	Lt Korner	" Lt Royce

3. SHOP HOURS.

Village shops are out of bounds except during the following hours:-
 1200 - 1330 Dry only
 1330 - 2100 Wet Canteen
 Prices will be posted in all shops. Eating utensils are not supplied.

4. RECREATION ROOMS.

Coys will allot tentage for recreation rooms.
 The following furniture is available and can be picked up from QM.
 Rifle Coys 6 tables, 12 chairs. HQ Coy (including R.A.P.) 10 tables
 22 chairs. WICA Corporal will be available to supervise but Coys are responsible for cleanliness of tents.

5. DRESS.

Long trousers will be worn and shirt sleeves will be rolled down after Retreat.

OVER.

For Official use only. Not to be published. No. 1507.

6. POSTAL INFORMATION.

Cost of Cables as per text.
111 Piastres SYRIAN currency
Cost of stamps: Australian
1d. stamp 3 Piastres SYRIAN currency
2d. stamp 6 Piastres " "
3d. " 9 " " "
6d. " 18 " " "
9d. " 27 " " "

English and Australian available Unit Postal Cpl.
Mails: Outward closes daily 0900 hrs.
T.O. to provide Tpt 1000 hrs daily.

7. SECURITY OF ARMS.

The procedure notified in RO's para 3 RO 27 para 7 and RO 26 para 27 will be continued.

8. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved.
WX 2233 A/Cpl McLeod, E. to be A/Cpl from 14 Oct 41.
WX 1938 Pte Nicholson, G.L. to be A/Cpl as from 14 Oct 41.

9. DUTIES.

Guard - Duty...
T/Capt.
Aust. Inf. Bn. A.I.F.

Platoon Officer	Rank	Name	Date
Lt Alkerman	Lt	Alkerman	13/14 Oct 41
Lt Hoff	Lt	Hoff	14/15
Lt Mackey	Lt	Mackey	15/16
Lt Davis	Lt	Davis	16/17
Lt Pless	Lt	Pless	17/18
Lt Kerner	Lt	Kerner	18/19
Lt Hoff	Lt	Hoff	19/20
Lt Mackey	Lt	Mackey	20/21
Lt Hayes	Lt	Hayes	21/22

3. SHOP HOURS.
Village shops are out of bounds except during the following hours:-
1300 - 1330 hrs only
1330 - 1400 hrs
Prices will be posted in all shops. Baking utensils are not supplied.

4. RECREATION ROOMS.
Coys will allot tentage for recreation rooms. The following furniture is available and can be picked up from HQ. 10 tables, 14 chairs, 10 chairs (including A.A.P.), 10 tables. WGA Corporal will be available to supervise but Coys are responsible for cleanliness of tents.

5. DRESS.
Long trousers will be worn and shirt sleeves will be rolled down after sunset.

For Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AIR & O 1587

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

18 Oct 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No.30

1. CHURCH SERVICES for Sunday 19 Oct 41.

(a) C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated

0645 hrs HQ Coy Recreation Tent.

(b) Evensong

The usual service of song will be held in Capt Binks Tent in
A Coys lines at 1930 hrs.

(c) R.C. Mass will be celebrated

0930 hrs Village Church at Djedeide

2. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions has been approved of as from
17 Oct 41:-

WX 896 Pte O'DRISCOLL J.A. to be A/Cpl

3. E.F.M. STANDARD TEXTS.

The following should be added to the list of Standard
Texts:-

64 BEST WISHES FOR NEW YEAR

4. RECOVERY AND RECONDITIONING OF MT SPARE PARTS.

It is vitally necessary that every MT spare part whether
worn or broken, which can be salvaged, is immediately returned to
the nearest section of 1 Aust Ord Fd Pk, AAOC Workshop, or LAD.

5. EXPORT OF FOODSTUFFS BY PARCEL POST.

Gift parcels of foodstuffs sent from the Middle East to
the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland will not exceed 5 Lbs in
weight, and not more than 2 lbs of any one foodstuff may be enclosed
in each parcel. If the weight exceeds 5 lbs the parcels will not be
passed by Customs.

Parcels of foodstuffs exceeding 2½ kgs (approx 5½ lbs) in
weight, will not be exported by parcel post from PALESTINE without
an export licence notwithstanding that the value of such parcels
may be less than £1.

6. BOUNDS - HOTELS AND CAFES, DAMASCUS.

(a) Bounds. All establishments which are IN BOUNDS to
British and Imperial Troops will display a notice to that effect,
signed by the DAPH. This notice will state the name and address of
the establishment, the hour to which it is in bounds and whether to
all ranks, or is restricted to Officers, Warrant Officers, Sgts etc.

Any establishment which does not display
the notice is OUT OF BOUNDS.

(b) Prices. Hotels and Cafes which are in bounds will
display prominently a list in Syrian piastres with, as a guide, the
equivalent in English money alongside. Any establishment failing
to display a price list, or not adhering to it, should be reported
immediately to the DAPH. In all such cases a bill should be obtained.

P.T.O.

7. SALE OF ARMS TO CIVILIANS.

Several cases have recently occurred of civilians attempting to procure arms from military personnel.

When any such attempt is made the civilian concerned will be immediately apprehended and the matter reported to Bn HQ.

8. LOSSES OF ARMS.

In every case in which a weapon is lost the member responsible will be charged under AA Sec 24 with "losing by neglect" and the charge will set out the value of the arms lost. The accused will not be dealt with by his C.O. but remanded for trial by Court Martial and a Summary of Evidence taken.

9. SALE OF FOOD, SALVAGE ETC. TO CIVILIANS.

The sale or exchange of any food, papers, newspapers, bags or any other rations, stores, equipment, supplies, waste or salvage to any civilian personnel, except upon specific authority from this HQ or higher formation is strictly forbidden.

Any individual found or proved to have contravened this Order will be tried by Court Martial unless the Div Comd decides otherwise. (6 Aust Div RO 27/386)

J. E. Youngling T/Capt.
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

NOTICES.

"ACTIVE SERVICE."

Attention is drawn to posters in connection with the above. Full particulars can be obtained at Coy Orderly Rooms and from the Pay Sgt.

For Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AIR & O 1587

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

21 Oct 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

No. 31

1. SECURITY. - PHOTOGRAPHY.

The taking of photographs in this area, except by the official photographer is prohibited. Cameras may be used in BAALBECK and when on leave south of our present station.

2. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved as from today:-

IX 1055 A/Cpl Cook, E. to be A/Sgt.

IX 3720 A/Sgt Telford, I.F. to be Sgt.

3. REVERSIONS.

The undermentioned NCO has reverted to the ranks at his own request:-

IX4689 L/Cpl COVIE, G. from 21/10/41.

4. BREVITY IN TELEGRAMS.

Attention is drawn to the great importance of ensuring that all signals and telegrams, in particular Cipher Telegrams, are kept as brief as possible.

It is most important that all unnecessary words should be eliminated from a signal or telegram consistent with ensuring that the meaning is clear to the recipient.

Commanders will ensure that those responsible for initiating signals or telegrams, draft them in a manner which will reduce the number of words to a minimum.

5. SALE OF CANTEEN STOCKS TO CIVILIANS.

A number of reports have been received that troops are purchasing foodstuffs from canteens on behalf of civilians.

All ranks are advised that canteen stocks are not sufficient to meet a demand of this nature and a continuance will lead to a shortage of supplies, when the personnel concerned will be the sufferers.

6. CIVIL POLICE AGENTS.

Civil Police Agents in plain clothes carry identity papers in English. All ranks are instructed that these agents are not to be interfered with in any way.

7. DUTIES.

<u>Date.</u>	<u>Duty Coy.</u>	<u>B.O.O.</u>	<u>Picquet Officer.</u>
22/23 Oct 41	HQ	Lt HOTT	Lt BAYLY
23/24 "	B	Lt HICKEY	Lt STONEHAM
24/25 "	C	Lt BAYLY	Lt AKERMAN
25/26 "	D	Lt STONEHAM	Lt HOTT
26/27 "	A	Lt ALLNUTT	Lt HICKEY
27/28 "	HQ	Lt LYALL	Lt ROYCE
28/29 "	B	Lt DEWAR	Lt STONEHAM
29/30 "	C	Lt AKERMAN	Lt KORNER
30/31 "	D	Lt STONEHAM	Lt LYALL

..T.O.

8. TROPHIES OF WAR AND OTHER CAPTURED MATERIAL.

It has been found that binoculars and other captured war material including documents and manuals are being sent to Australia by members of the A.I.F.

This practice will cease forthwith.

Such articles reaching Australia will be confiscated and, on receipt of particulars of despatch, disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

9. LEAVE - DAMASCUS - OUT OF BOUNDS.

DAMASCUS will be out of bounds to all troops on Tuesday and Wednesday 21/22 Oct 41.

Under no circumstances whatever will leave to Damascus be granted over that period.

L E Dawby

T/Capt.
Adjt 2/11 *1st* Inf Bn. AIF.

N O T I C E S.**1. SOLDIERS' CLUB.**

The Sub-Area Commander, 34 L of C Sub-Area, has received the following from Le Chef de Bataillon RIVEL, Major de Garnison, Beyrouth:-

All British soldiers will be welcome at the FOYER DU SOLDAT (French Soldiers' Club), 166 Rue GEORGES PICOT, Beyrouth, by kind invitation of Mme CATROU.

2. AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT - USE OF WEST HALL BY TROOPS.

As Term has commenced at the American University, it has been found necessary to restrict the use of West Hall by the troops.

Troops may continue to use the room set aside for them on the first floor of West Hall, and the Milk Bar. They may also use the tennis courts and campus (grounds).

3. COMFORTS ISSUE.

320 tins tobacco and 640 pkts cigarette papers have been received and will be issued on 22 Oct 41.

4. LOST.

Between HQ Lines and RAP on 19 Oct 41 - 1 Great Coat.
Finder to return to Bn HQ.

For Official use
only. Not to be
published.
AIR & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

22 Oct 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

By

T/Lt-Col R. L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

No. 32

1. DISTRICT COURTS-MARTIAL.

WX 370	Pte	BAIRD	R. J.	2/11 Bn.
WX 426	"	O'NEILL	J. P.	"
WX 350	"	McEWAN	R.	"

The abovementioned soldiers were convicted by District Courts-Martial held at JULIS 9 Oct 41.

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Offence</u>	<u>Finding</u>	<u>Sentence.</u>
WX370	Pte BAIRD R. J.	AWL (8days)	Guilty	Fined £5.
WX426	" O'NEILL J. P.	" "	"	" £7/10.
WX350	" McEWAN R.	" "	"	" £7/10.

(Signed) L. E. DOWLING
T/Capt
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No 33.

1. CHURCH SERVICES for Sunday 26 Oct 41.

(a). C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated
0645 hrs HQ Coy Recreation Tent.

(b). Bn Church Parade

1100 hrs A Coy Parade ground. Dress. Shirts- shorts- belts WE.

(c). Evensong.

The usual service of song will be held in A Coy Recreation tent
at 1930 hrs.

(d). RC Mass will be celebrated

0930 hrs Village church DJEDEIDE.

2. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved :-

WX 1053 Sgt BROWNE G.A to be A/WO 11 and appointed RQMS 21/10/41

WX 741 A/Cpl MARTIN W.R.C. to be A/Sgt from 23/10/41.

The following promotions are approved as from 23/10/41 and are
promulgated in order of seniority within Coys.:-

WX 3503	Pte	RAMSHAW	R.T.	A Coy.	To be A/Cpl.
WX 3109	"	LINDSAY	R.T.	"	"
WX 3593	"	LILNE	R.D.	"	"
WX 6405	"	ROYALL	J.G.	"	"
WX 6308	"	McLARTY	J.E.	"	"
WX 7342	"	SIFORD	A.T.	"	"
WX 6184	"	MORRISON	A.J.T.	C Coy	"
WX 9506	"	STRETCH	W.G.	"	"
WX 2357	"	SLYMOUR	G.	"	"
WX 2608	"	BLOOMER	C.G.	"	"
WX 1606	"	LUKEIS	R. J.	D Coy	"
WX 9472	"	DRUMMOND	J.E.	"	"
WX 194	"	NOBLE	F.H.	"	"
WX 199	"	COOPER	A.A.	"	"

3. FIREWOOD.

It has been reported to Bn HQ that troops are taking wood from
the properties of the local inhabitants.

This practice must cease immediately.

4. CONTAINERS, WATER, 2 GALLON.

Sufficient care is not being taken to replace screw caps of Con-
tainers. These screw caps are increasingly difficult to procure and the
result is that large numbers of containers have been rendered unusable.
There is thus an unnecessary diversion of labour and materials from the
general war effort. Particular attention will be paid to the replace-
ment of screw caps on containers.

5. TRANSFER.

The following inter -Coy transfer has been approved:-

WX 206 Pte JORDAN J. from D Coy to B Coy.

L. C. Dowling T/Capt.

Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

The following comforts have been received from the ACF:-

250 Pullovers.	1 set Draughts	1 dart board
171 Scarves	1 " Chess	1 Box envelopes
1 set Dominoes	8 pkts playing cards	1 box writing paper.
	6 penholders.	

Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

30 Oct 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

No.34

1. CHURCH SERVICES for Sunday 2 Nov 41.

(a) C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated.
0645 hrs HQ Coy Recreation Tent.

(b) Bn. Church Parade.

1030 hrs A Coy Parade Ground. Dress - Shirts, Shorts, Belts WE

(c) Evensong.

The usual service of song will be held in C Coy Recreation Tent
at 1930 hrs.

(d) R.C. Mass

Will be advised later.

2. DUTIES.

Town Picquet. Ref Bn R.O. No.29 para 2: Town Picquet will
not be required as from 30 Oct 41, except on pay night and the night
following. Duty Coy will supply this Duty on those nights.

Bn Orderly Sgts Commencing from 30 Oct 41 Bn Orderly Sgt.
will sleep at Bn HQ.

Duties for period to 8 Nov 41.

<u>Date.</u>	<u>Duty Coy.</u>	<u>B.O.O.</u>
30/31 Oct 41.	B	Lieut HICKEY
31/1 Nov 41.	C	" BAYLY
1/2 " 41.	D	" ABBOTT
2/3 " 41.	HQ	" AKERMAN
3/4 " 41.	A	" KORNER
4/5 " 41.	B	" DEWAR
5/6 " 41.	C	" BAYLY
6/7 " 41.	D	" TIMMS
7/8 " 41.	HQ	" GREEN

3. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved:-

WX 953 Pte CARROLL S.L. to be A/Cpl from 23/10/41.
WX8524 " CANT E.G. to be " " 25/10/41
WX6138 " PICKERING G.L. to be L/Cpl from 25/10/41
WX1183 " MITCHELL D.E.C. " " " 28/10/41

4. PHOTOGRAPHY.

Civilian photographers are forbidden in this area.
Any such person seen will be reported to Bn HQ at once.

5. PAY OFFICE - BEIRUT.

Leave personnel have been drawing money from the above
pay office. This office is NOT available to individuals and the
practice will cease.

Lt. Sandover
Adj. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF. 1/Capt.

For Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AIR & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

31 Oct 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

No.35

1. DUTIES.

Duty Coy will supply daily a Picquet consisting of 1 NCO and 4 O/Rs. for duty in FAKIE village.
Tour of Duty 1800 to 2000 hrs daily.
Picquet will ensure that all troops have been cleared from village prior to leaving.
FAKIE is out of bounds to all troops after ~~1800~~²⁰⁰⁰ hrs daily.

2. ROUTINE.

Commencing on 1 Nov 41 Reveille will be at 0630 hrs.

3. LEAVE.

A further allotment of leave to BEIRUT for 1 days commencing 3 Nov 41 has been received. Coys will submit applications to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 2 Nov 41. Pay will be made available.

4. R.C. CHURCH PARADES 2 Nov 41.

Mass will be celebrated:-
0650 hrs village church DJEDEIDE.
0830 hrs monastery church RAS BAALBECK.
Confessions:-
1530 hrs)
1630 hrs) Village church DJEDEIDE.

5. SECURITY.

Several further rumours connected with military matters have been reported as emanating from civilian guides conducting soldiers around DAMASCUS. All ranks must realise the vital importance of not discussing or revealing any military information while in the company of guides or other civilians.

6. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved as 23 Oct 41.

WX 294 Pte WRAGG C. to be A/Cpl
WX6822 " KNOPKA W.F. " "

R.L. Sandover T/Capt.
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

COMFORTS The following have been received from ACF and will be distributed.

421 Balaclavas	866 Pkts Cigarettes
421 prs Mittens	866 Handkerchiefs
250 pr Socks	2000 Shts Note Paper
	1 Box Envelopes

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF.

(Unit.)

App: 'A'

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
T/ T/ T/	Lient.-Colonels 1		
	MAJORS 3		
	Captains 4		4
	Lieutenants 19		
	2nd Lieutenants		
	Quartermasters		
	District Officers		
Totals	28		4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Major	HORLEY R.J.	2/11 Bn	1 Oct 41	From Legal School
Lieut	AKERMAN C.	"	2 Oct 41	From 1 Aust Con Depot
"	ROYCE G.E.	2/11 Bn	1 Oct 41	From 19 AITBn.
Capt	MAITLAND J.A.	"	2 Oct 41	From METS
Lieut	HICKEY K.J.	"	30 Sept 41	" MEWTS

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	TIMMS G.H.	2/11 Bn	30 Sep 41	To MEWTS
"	IRVING R.C.	" "	1 Oct 41	To Rfcts Officers School
"	CASPER A.L.	" "	28 Sep 41	To AIF SAS.

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Captain	Major	EGAN	E.W.	"	"	2 i/c
"	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
"	"	HONNER	R.	"	"	" "
"	-	AINSLIE	R.I.	"	"	" "
"		BINKS	H.McL.	"	"	" "
"		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"		MAITLAND	J.A.	"	"	Coy 2 i/c
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING	L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"	-	AKERMAN	C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	No	AIF Cricket Team
"		ROYCE	G.E.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		FLEAY	N.L.	"	"	" "
"		BAYLY	C.W.	"	No	MEWTS
"		WILD	G.P.	"	Yes	QM
"		GREENWAY	G.J.	"	"	IO
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		HICKEY	K.J.	"	"	" "
"		GREEN	V.StL.	"	"	" "
"		LYALL	J.V.	"	"	Sig Officer
"		MOTT	J.A.	"	"	TO
"		TIMMS	G.H.	"	No	MEWTS (Sch)
"		IRVING	R.C.	"	"	Rfts Officers)
"		ABBOTT	WT.	"	"	ME Gas School
"		NEGUS	O.J.	"	Yes	Asst IO
"		DEWAR	R.	"	No	Junior Officers
"		KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	" School
"		CASPER	A.L.	"	"	AIF SAS

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

T/Lt Col.

4 Oct 41

(Date of Despatch.)

19 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.			
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.		Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																			4	
Cooks																			-	
Despatch Riders																			4	
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			14	
.. .. (Wheeled)																			21	
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																			1	
Farriers																			1	
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																			10	
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																			2	
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			4	
Signallers																			14	
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Intelligence																			3	
Mortar Personnel 3"																			6	
General duty personnel																			280	
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			364	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

4 Oct 41

Date of Despatch

R. J. ... T/Lt Col
Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
T/Lieut.-Colonels	1		
T/Majors	3		
T/Captains	1		
Lieutenants	4		4
2nd Lieutenants	19		
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Totals	28		4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	BAYLY C.W.	2/11 Bn	10 Oct 41	From NEWTS
"	ABBOTT W.T.	" "	" "	" " ME Gas School

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	GREENWAY G.J.	2/11 Bn	7/ 10/41	Fd Wks Wing
"	GREEN V.StL.	" "	" " "	" " "

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Captain	Major	EGAN	E.W.	"	"	2 i/c
"	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
"	"	HONNER	R.	"	"	" "
"	"	AINSLIE	R.I.	"	"	" "
"	"	BINKS	H.MCL.	"	"	" "
"	"	JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"	"	HAITLAND	J.A.	"	"	Coy 2 i/c
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING	L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"	"	AKERMAN	C.	"	"	Pl. Comdr.
"	"	ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	No	AIF Cricket Team
"	"	ROYCE	G.E.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"	"	FLEAY H	N.L.	"	"	" "
"	"	BAYLY	C.W.	"	"	" "
"	"	WILD	G.P.	"	"	QM
"	"	GREENWAY	G.J.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"	"	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"	"	HICKEY	K.J.	"	"	" "
"	"	GREEN	V.StL.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"	"	LYALL	J.V.	"	Yes	Sig Officer
"	"	MOTT	J.A.	"	"	TO
"	"	TIMMS	G.H.	"	No	MEWTS
"	"	IRVING	R.C.	"	"	Brats Officer Sc 19 172 11.
"	"	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	Yes	Pl. Comdr
"	"	NEGUS	O.J.	"	"	Asst IO
"	"	DEWAR	R.	"	No	Junior Officers
"	"	KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	" " Schl.
"	"	CASPER	A.L.	"	"	AIF SAS

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AANC XXII BR	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

11 Oct 41.

(Date of Despatch.)

Alan ...

T/Lt-Col

(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS.				
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.		Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				4
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				14 14
" " (Wheeled)																				21
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				1
Farriers																				1
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				10
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																				2
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				4
Signallers																				14
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Intelligence																				3
Mortar Personnel 3"																				6
General duty personnel																				283
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				367

Motor Cycle Orderlies

~~14~~
14
21

Intelligence
Mortar Personnel 3"

TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).

2/11 Aust Inf Bn, AIF.

11 Oct 41.

Unit.

R. Handman
19 Aust Inf Bde. Signature of Commander.

T/Lt-Col.

Date of Despatch

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
T/ Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
T/ Majors ...	3		
	3		1
1/ Captains ...	18		5
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	26		6

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	ALLNUTT N.L.L.	2/11 Bn	15/10/41	From AIF cricket team.
"	DEWAR R.	"	14/10/41	" Junior Offrs School
"	KORNER J.S.R.	"	"	" " " "

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	AINSLIE R.I.	2/11 Bn	15/10/41	Seconded to 19 Aus Inf Bde as BM (Learner)
Lieut	NEGUS O.J.	"	"	To Regt Offrs Int Course

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Captain	Major	EGAN	E.W.	"	"	2 i/c
"	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
"	"	HONNER	R.	"	"	" "
"		BINKS	H. McL.	"	"	" "
"		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"		HAITLAND	J.A.	"	"	Coy 2i/c
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING	L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"		AKERMAN	C.	"	"	Pl. Comdr.
"		ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	"	Coy 2 i/c
"		ROYCE	G.E.	"	"	Pl Comdr.
"		FLEAY	N.L.	"	"	" "
"		BAYLY	C.W.	"	"	" "
"		WILD	G.P.	"	"	Q.M.
"		GREENWAY	G.J.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr.
"		HICKEY	K.J.	"	"	" "
"		GREEN	V. StL.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"		LYALL	J.V.	"	Yes	Sig Officer
"		MOTT	J.A.	"	"	TO
"		TIMMS	G.H.	"	No	MEWTS
"		ABBOTT	W.T.	"	Yes	Pioneer Off.
"		NEGUS	O.J.	"	No	Regtl. Int.
"		DEWAR	R.	"	Yes	Offrs Course
"		KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	Pl. Comdr.
"		CASPER	A.L.	"	No	" "
						AIF SAS

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AAMC	3/8/41	RMO
Chap.		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

18 Oct 41.

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]

T/Lt-Col

(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.		
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																					
Butchers																					
Carpenters and Joiners																					
Clerks																				3	
Cooks																					
Despatch Riders										Motor Cycle Orderlies										4	
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				14	
" " (Wheeled)																				21	
Drivers-Mechanics																					
Drivers-Operators																					
Electricians																					
Equipment Repairers																					
Farriers																					
Fitters																				1	
Machine Gunners																					
Masons																					
Motor Mechanics																					
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				8	
Plumbers and Pipefitters																					
Range Takers																				2	
Saddlers & Harness Makers																					
Saddle Tree Makers																					
Sanitary and Water Duties																				4	
Signallers																				13	
Storemen technical																					
Tailors																					
Wheelers																					
Intelligence																				3	
Mortar Personnel 3"																				6	
General duty personnel																				288	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				367	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

Unit.

Date of Despatch 18 Oct 41

T/Lt-Col

Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
T/Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
T/Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	2		2
T/Captains ...	1		
Lieutenants ...	18		5
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	25		7

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	TIMMS G.H.	2/11 Bn	24/10/41	XXXXXXXXXXXX From NEWTS

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Major	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
Major	HONNER R.	2/11 Bn	16/10/41	Special Duties
Capt	BINKS H.McL.	"	25/10/41	Leave - Beirut

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)
Capt	BEDELLS T.C.	2/11 Bn	19 AITB
Lieut	GREENWAY G.J.	"	"

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Captain	Major	EGAN	E.W.	"	Yes	CO 2 i/c
"	"	HORLEY	R.J.	"	Yes	Coy Comdr
"	"	HONNER	R.	"	No	Special Duties
"	"	BINKS	H.McL.	"	"	Leave
"	"	JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	Yes	Coy Comdr
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING	L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"	"	AKERMAN	C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"	"	ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	"	Coy 2 i/c
"	"	ROYCE	G.E.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"	"	FLEAY	N.L.	"	"	" "
"	"	BAYLY	C.W.	"	"	" "
"	"	WILD	G.P.	"	"	Q.M.
"	"	GREENWAY	G.J.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"	"	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"	"	HICKEY	K.J.	"	"	" "
"	"	GREEN	V.StL.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"	"	LYALL	J.V.	"	Yes	Sig Officer
"	"	MOTT	J.A.	"	"	TO
"	"	TIMMS	G.H.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"	"	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"	Pioneer Off.
"	"	NEGUS	O.J.	"	No	Regt. Int. Offrs Course
"	"	DEWAR	R.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"	"	KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	" "
"	"	CASPER	A.L.	"	No	AIF SAS

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap.		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

25 Oct 41.

(Date of Despatch.)

(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

T/Lt-Col

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.				
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.		Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				1
Clerks																				2
Cooks																				10
Despatch Riders																				12
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				
„ „ (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				4
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				1
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				3
Signallers																				11
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Intelligence																				1
Mortar Personnel 3"																				16
General duty personnel																				292
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				353

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit.

Date of Despatch

25 Oct 41.

Signature of Commander.

T/Lt-Col

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



a Survey of 1932-1933 by Bureau Topographique
 b From Survey to 1:200,000 by S.G.A.
 c From Turkish Survey to 1:200,000

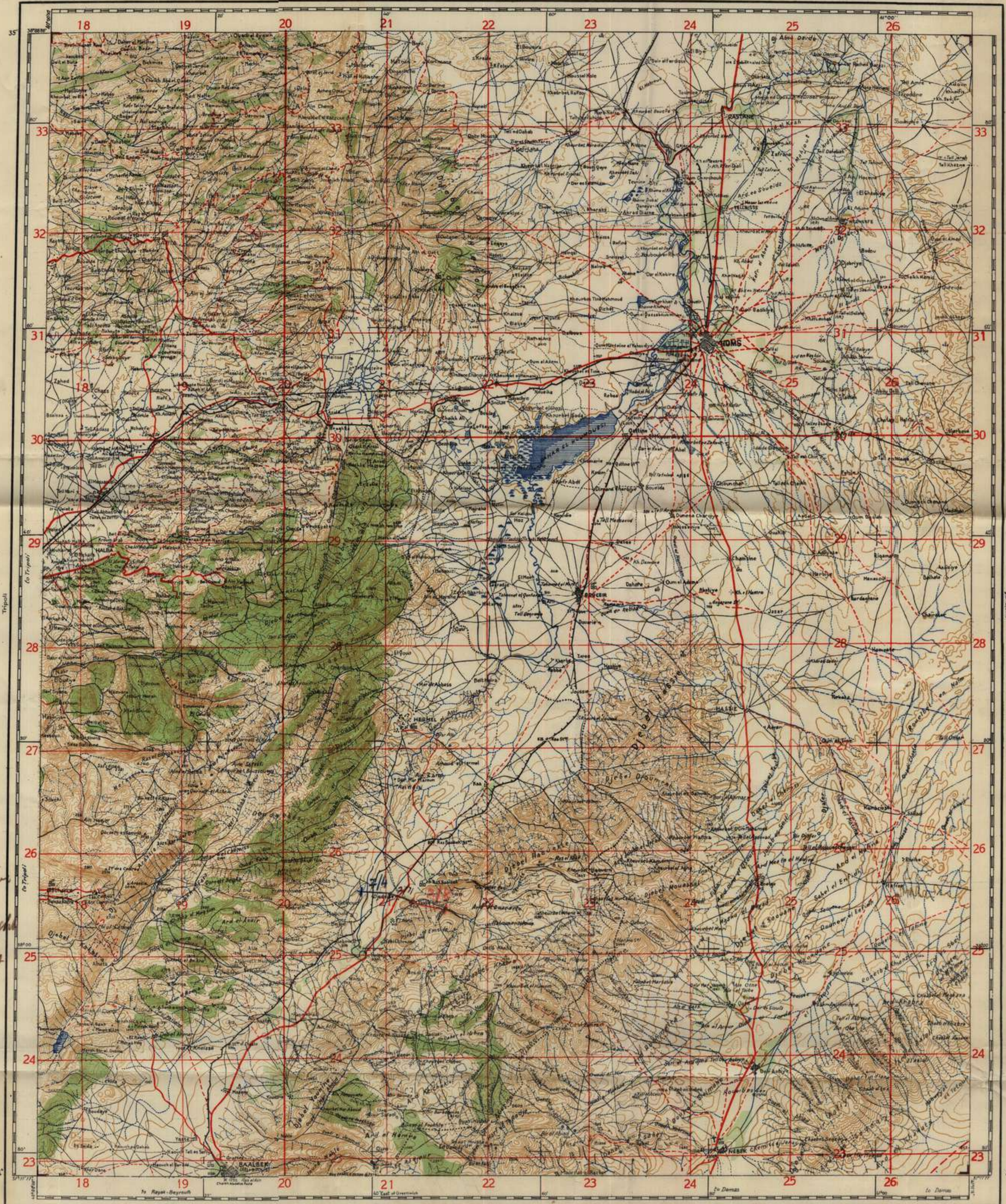
FRENCH (LEVANT) GRID

HOMS

Hama-Lattaquié

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

EDITION OF MAY 41.
 LEVANT 1:200,000 SHEET NI 37-XIII



Magnetic North 1° 58' East of True north in the centre of this sheet.
 Annual change 0.5" towards the East.

CONVERGENCES
 FRENCH (LEVANT) GRID
 At west edge grid north is 00° 46' 03" West of true north.
 At east edge grid north is 00° 11' 56" West of true north.

CO-ORDINATES OF SHEET CORNERS

FRENCH (LEVANT) GRID	
N.W. CORNER	176 800 E
S.W. "	359 840 N
"	175 300 E
"	228 760 N
N.E. "	268 060 E
"	338 870 N
S.E. "	267 670 E
"	227 980 N

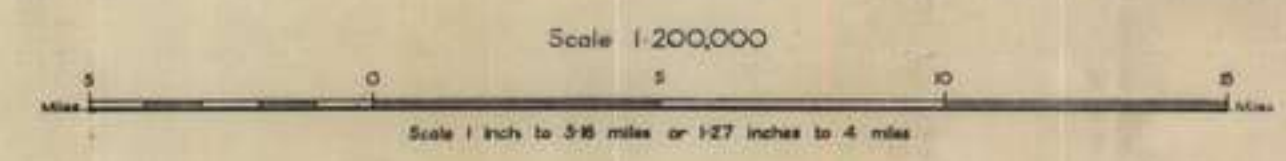
2/11
 Bar defences
 line
 2/18 on right
 2/14 on left

D. R. 191
 C. 10
 Latitudes and Longitudes are shown in Grades

Vertical Interval 50 metres
 Reproduced under the Direction of Survey Directorate
 G.H.Q. M.E. (From a French map dated 1937)

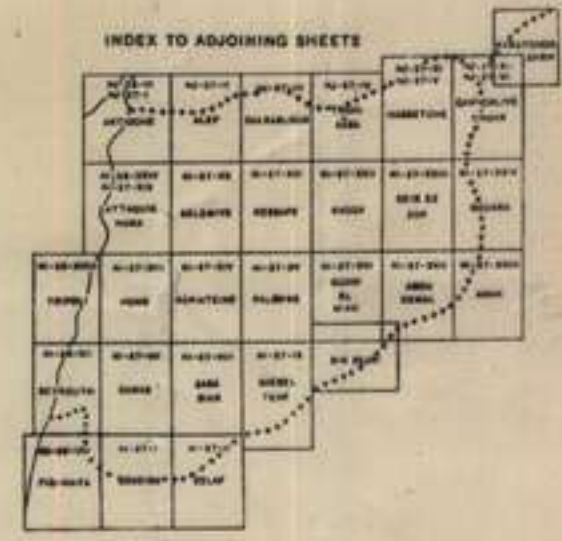
Conventional Signs

- Railways, standard gauge, projected.
- 1st. class road
- 2nd. "
- 1st class track (passable at all seasons)
- 2nd. " (passable only in dry seasons)
- 3rd. "
- 4th. " (fit for cart traffic only)
- Path, path with posts
- Roman road, remains of
- Boundaries, State, Provincial, District.
- Church, Chapel
- Mosque, small mosque, tomb
- Tower, fort
- Trigonometrical point, spot height
- Contours (in metres)



TO GIVE A GRID REFERENCE ON THIS SHEET
 This sheet is on French (Levant) Grid

POINT JAZAR			
East	24	North	28
Take west edge of square in which point lies and read the figure printed opposite this line (on north or south margin) or on the line itself (on the face of the map). Estimate tenth northwards.			
East	247	North	283
REFERENCE 247283 TO NEAREST 1,000 METRES			
Line 10 Metres			
Square 100 Metres			
Nearest similar reference distant 1,000 Metres.			



Conventional Signs

- Telegraph & telephone post office
- Telegraph office, telegraph station
- Pipe line, pipe line with track
- Ruins, Roman ruins
- Streams, perennial non perennial
- Salt marsh, salt pan, marsh, extent of marsh
- Pool, depression
- Wells, spring reservoir, water mill
- Ground flooded in winter
- Irrigated ground, cultivation
- Sand dunes, slopes
- Volcanic area, stony ground
- Gypsum deposit area
- Permanent camp
- Group of trees, palms, brushwood
- Gardens & orchards, woods
- Aerodrome, landing ground, seaplane base

November MONTH

DEC 22 1941

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 BN

1941 YEAR

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	1	Working party - All available men. Usual R.V. and time, the weather is quite good, though cold at night.	APPX A Bn Routine Orders.	By the end of the month the Battalion had grown to very nearly full strength. Reinforcements are seen and appear to be of a good type, though they are not fully trained.
"	2	Anglican Church Service A Coy's Parade ground. R.C. Mass, Village Church Djedeide.	APPX B	
"	3	Chief Armourer inspected all Bren guns and proportion of the rifles. FAKIC out of bounds to Ops. Duty Coy will provide picket 1800 hrs to 2000 hrs. All ranks arrive from 19 A.I.T. BN.	Fd Returns	Unfortunately there has been little opportunity for training, owing to the work on the defensive positions, which has progressed considerably.
"	4	Capt Maitland rejoins Unit from A.D.S. Lt Casper rejoins from AIF (ME) Inf School.	APPX C	
"	5	Major Horley leaves on special duty. Lt Greenway goes to Homs and buys 15 sheep for Bn Dinner.	Rt Hosking's report	Late in the month arrangements were made for 1 day training a week, but it will be difficult with approaching bad weather to get full value out of this.
"	6	Lt Syall leaves for A.I.F. (ME) Sig School.	APPX D Pte Nichol's Report	
"	7	Wire Crashing and Assault Demonstration at Baalbeck, CO All ranks attend. Bn Dinner, 2 nd Anniversary of formation, C.O. makes a speech appropriate to the occasion. An excellent dinner. Capt Maitland goes on leave.	APPX E War diary for October.	The administrative buildings of the new camp have been erected, but there seem to be no sleeping huts - no doubt these will arrive for next summer.
"	8	Major Horley rejoins Unit from Special Duty. The working party's continued throughout the week as for last week. The weather has been good though growing colder at night.		There have been arrangements made for parties

A150 Mob Print Sec AIF-25M-1/41-G.

Signature R. L. Anderson

November MONTH

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 Bn.

1941 YEAR

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	9	Anglican Church Parade A Coy parade ground, Bde band attend with instruments. R.C. Mass at Village Church.		of the Bn to visit Baalbek ruins (hot bath at the RAE and tea by Y.M.C.A. thrown in)
"	10	Nothing to report		The Bn is very fit and well - disappointed
"	11	Armistice Day - 2 minutes silence observed.		not to be in the Desert now - but still lacking
"	12	Capt Maitland rejoins Unit from leave.		in training. Given the opportunity for this all
"	13	Lts Brigg, Wilkinson and Munges, with 208 reinforcements join Unit from 19 A.I.T. Bn. With them came Pte Hosking who returned from Capt 17 Oct 41.		should be well. Attached is a very lengthy account of the adventures of Pte Hosking who recently escaped from Vete and a concise one by Pte Nichol
"	14	Reinforcements go out to boys. Nearly all to the Rifle Coys. Working parties for the week including today		Strength of the Bn at 30-11-41 was 32 Officers and 713 O.R's including attached personnel.
"	15	as for last week.		
"	15	2 O.Rs rejoin Unit from schools. Working party 10 extra men required from each Coy, usual R.V. and time. Weather has been quite good.		
"	16	Anglican Church parade. A Coy parade ground. R.C. Mass at Village Church. 2/11 Bn Duty Bn for this week.		
"	17	Lt Greenway leaves on Special Duty. Lt Syall transferred to X list from A.I.F. (ME) Sig School.		Signature <i>Thompson</i> 17/11/41

A150 Mob/Print Sec AIF-25M-4/41-G.

November MONTH

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 BN

1941 YEAR

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	18	Rain during afternoon and fall of snow on the hills further rain during night.		
"	19	Rain showers during the morning, then cleared up except for a cold wind. 6 Div Concert Party stage		
"	20	first of two concerts for Unit in Hut in Huttled camp.		
"	20	Second concert by 6 DIV Concert Party, excellent show but owing to being a cold night and pay night attendance was not high.		
"	21	Concrete slabs for flooring of Huttled Camp reported ready and Sgt commences casting them to east and a start is made with the flooring.		
"	22	S/Lt McCallum and Snow with 113 reinforcements join Unit from 19 AIT Bn. Bn now nearly up to full strength again. Working parties continued through the week as for last week.		
"	23	Anglican Church Parade A Coy parade ground, Brig Vasey attends, and there is a Ceremonial March Part afterwards. R.C. Mass-Village Church.		
"	24	Lt Negus rejoins Unit from ^{Depot Bnr School} AIT Bn . Reinforcements receive medical inspection by R.M.O. H Q Coy only		

A150 Mob Print Sec AIF-25M-4/41-G.

Signature

R. H. ...

November MONTH
1941 YEAR

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 BN

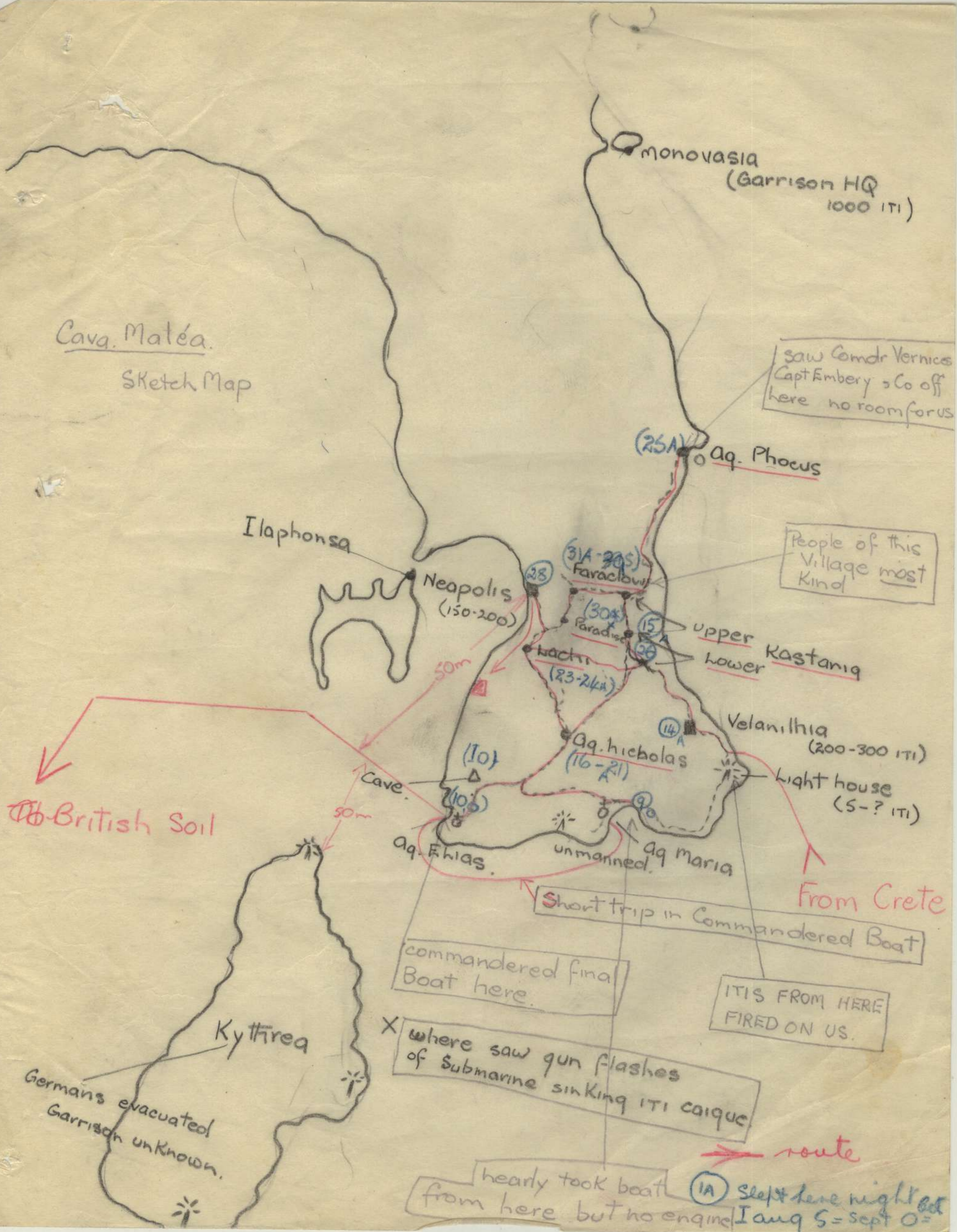
For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedide	25	Further supplies of concrete slabs for Hutments available from 2/15 Fd Coy, and Bn Tpt commence cartage of same. A Coy Reinforcement's medical inspection.		
"	26	C & D Coy Reinforcement's medical inspection.		
"	27	B. Coy Reinforcement's medical inspection Lt Col Conroy gives series of three lectures to Ofprs and N.C.O.s., on Tobruk. These lectures were very interesting and instructive and well worth the time spent. Rain during the evening and night, and a further fall of snow on the far hills extending to the lower hills across the valley.		
"	28	Lt Stoneham returns from A.I.F. (ME) S.M.E. An unpleasant wind blowing all day.		
"	29	Committee arranged for Christmas Dinner. Working parties throughout week as for last week.		
"	30	Church Parade Bn Parade ground. R.C. Mass at Village Church. Wiring Demonstration for Bn 1100 hrs.		

A150 Mob Print See AIF-25M-4/41-G.

Signature *R. Sanderson*

Cava. Matéa.
Sketch Map



saw Comdr Vernices
Capt Embury & Co off
here no room for us

People of this
Village most
kind

upper
lower
Kastaniq

Short trip in Commandered Boat

commandered fina
Boat here.

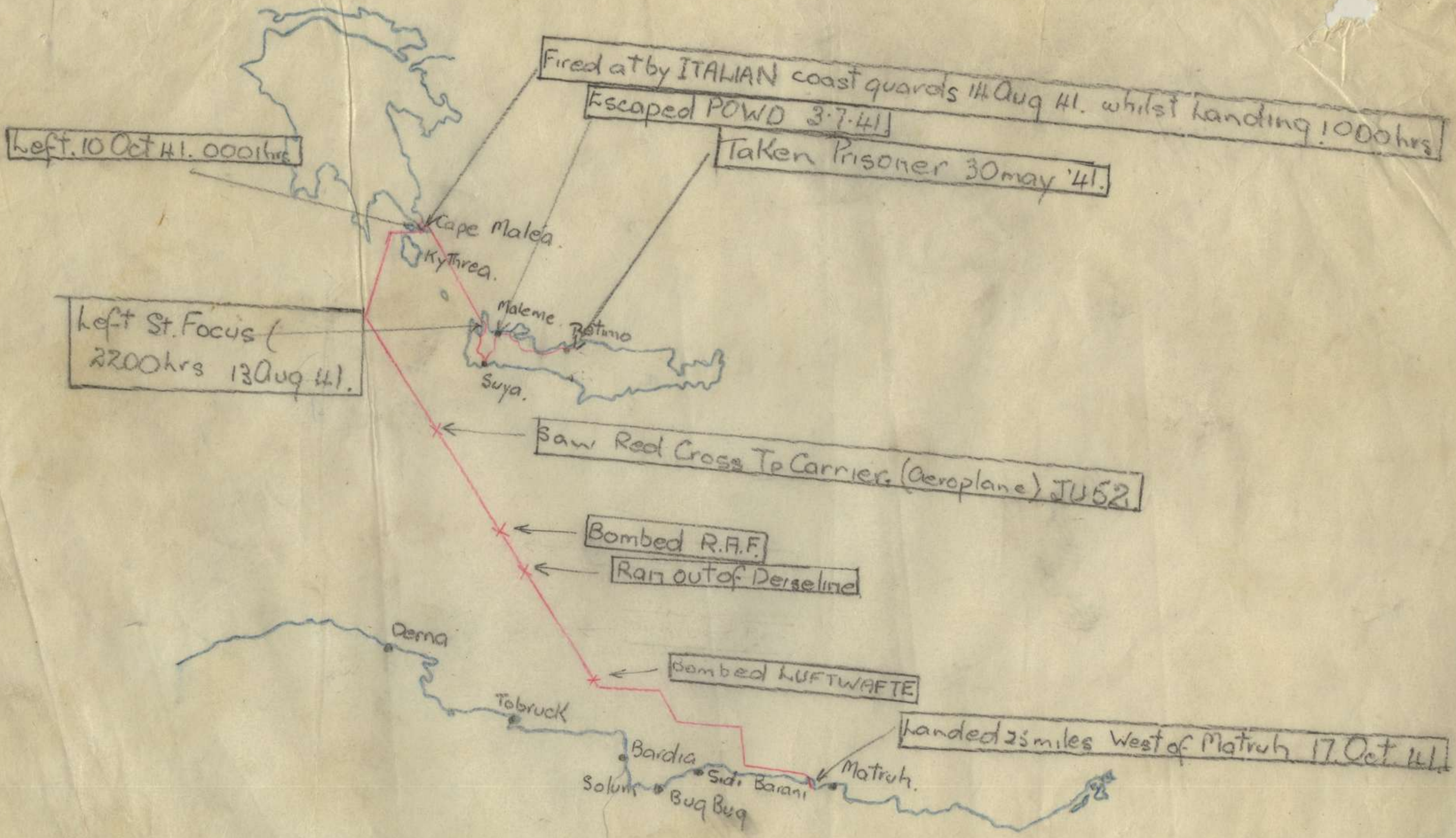
ITIS FROM HERE
FIRED ON US.

X where saw gun flashes
of submarine sinking ITI caique

heavily took boat (1A) slept here night Oct
from here but no engine I aq S = sept O =

EAST MEDITERRANEAN SHOWING ROUTE
followed by C. HOSKING Pte 3/11 Bn.

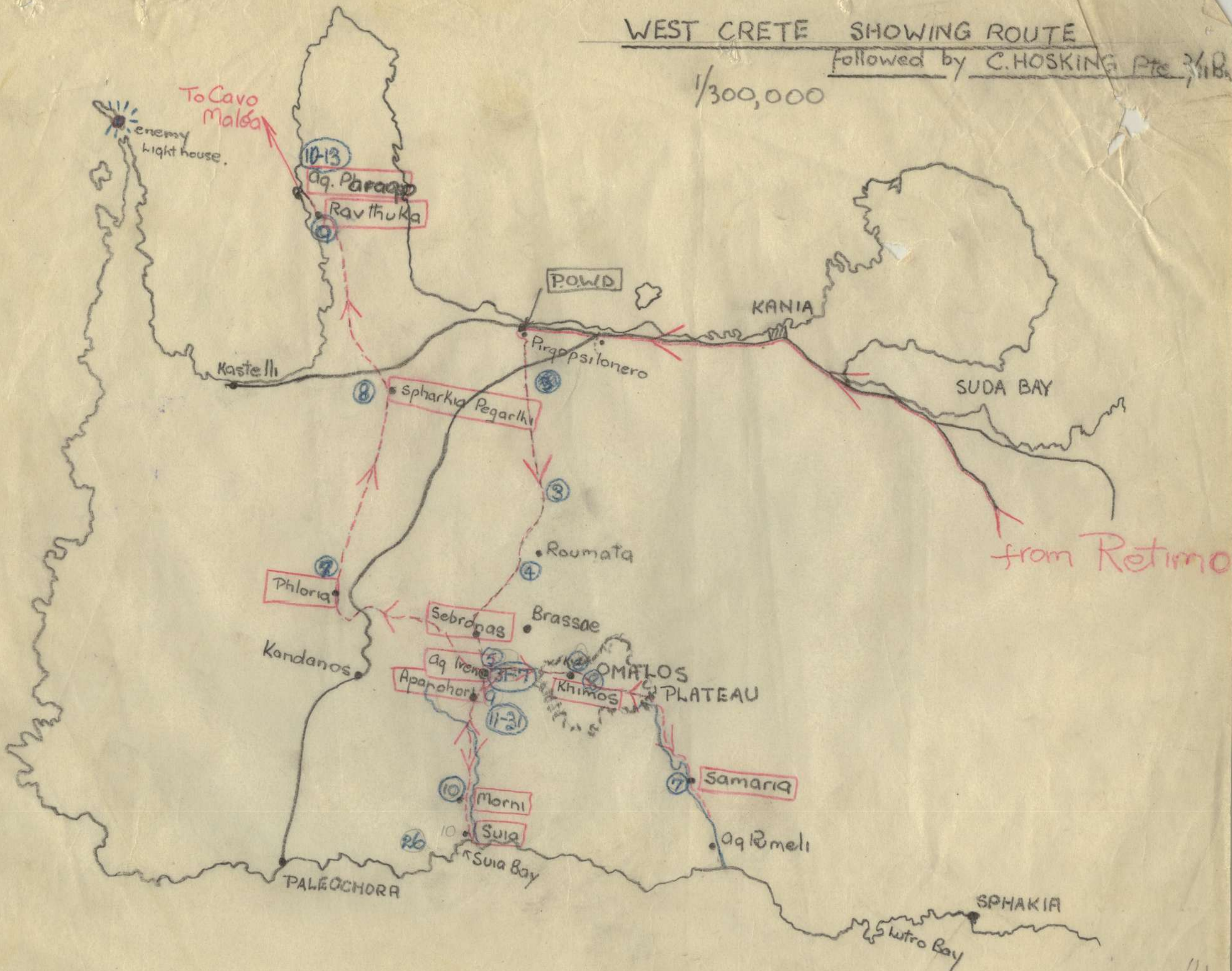
R.F. = 1/6M



WEST CRETE SHOWING ROUTE

Followed by C. HOSKING Pte 3/11 Bn

1/300,000



Morning 30 May surrendered in Company of Lieut Miller
 and Sgt CS Penn. Formed up on the Retimo Areodome under
 direction Lt. Col Campbell O.C. JIGG FORCE with details $\frac{2}{3}$ ~~1000~~
 $\frac{2}{1}$ Aust Inf Bn ($\frac{2}{1}$ ~~Aust~~ Aust MGBn) $\frac{2}{1}$ Bn Officers NCOs and Men
 formed ~~into~~ separate parties under unit
 arrangements - Marched under escort without halt
 to Retimo School Room - a few rations to eat that
 night. 4 o'clock ~~31 May~~ marched with 2 halts to
 vicinity Station Prison Camp between Georgiopolis
 - Neou Khonion. Marched 0400 - 1000 and 0600 - 0800 hrs
 to enclosure Suda Bay slept the night -

1 June - working parties casting faeces from flour mill to
 waste. few little small ships and torpedo boats

2 June. marched Galatos Hospital POW. D.

3 June marched to Maleme

3 June - 3 July. in maleme camp - work clearing
 areodome. ~~Rebuilt~~ German War Cemetery Galatos

Rations as under

Corea $\frac{1}{2}$ pt Porridge
 1 pt Rice
 1 loaf bread to 3 men
 1 pt Stew

some sugar
 Some tea } daily

Skinea

Bully beef 4 tins } daily

Bread 6 oz

Rice 10 lb

Sugar 2 lb

Tea 10 oz

Beans 3 lb } 12 men for
 Lentils 2 lb } 1 day.

Germans in the main polite, only interested in us
 working when the "boss" was about

many fluent ^{English} speaking Germans endeavoured to entrap
 us in arguments with a deal of success in many
 cases. In my opinion much information divulged.

3 July - Escaped with Capt Embay $\frac{2}{1}$ Bn 2 John Cole Gnr. $\frac{2}{3}$
 Aust Col Reg. as orders for move to Suda Bay had been
 given - got out 1200 hrs thro' Wadi going under
 wire - covered retreat no difficulty ~~the~~

Travelled due South avoiding villages - had
 spell ~~3000 hrs~~ then followed range crest going South

stopped ² 2300 hrs by water hole. Slept.

4th Woken by Greek given spoke English been America
gave food directed us to place over valley.

These people very good food rest change clothes
Told us many English on Omaro plateau, and
Aeroplanes dropping food, gave directions to get
to Suia Bay for a boat via Sebronas. Started
1800 o'clock hrs mended Aero Browning M MG for the
old chap before we left. Left side of hill

5 July. met Greek. said "Kalimera" in best Greek - reply
"Hallo George" deshili Gave Greek clothing, cooked
meal - Shepherds gave us sheeps milk nearly all
they had. arrived Sebronas 1000 hrs - given crabs
and a cigarette neither John nor Capt Embrey smoke
thank heavens. met 3 Australians, had been ~~to~~
near Suia said there were no boats. pushed
onto Ag Irene. people alarmed as patrol passed
thru that day. Slept out of village

6 July. reached Omaro rumour unconfirmed ~~when~~
~~down~~ rest & sleep.

7 July down Rumelli Valley warned of Germans.
at Ag Remelli passed down got into deep gorge no outlet
as no means of escape if contact a patrol stopped and
hid Capt Embrey Recce - result turned back.

~~8 July~~ left Omaro. Left Samaria

8 July good feed ~~hadn't~~ touched reserve rations
~~1 tin bully 1 tin M & V, 1 tin soup~~

Up the pass to Omaro arrived late slept
in sheep pen ^{9 July} good three course dinner, soup.
Stew (with meat leg given us Samaria) onto
Ahanahani

3/7 Guided to the Cafe house which afterwards became known as the "Club" about a dozen Australian New Zealand there at this time every village head his vicinity had from 2 to 3 "English" made arrangements for ~~that~~ Australian "Allan" to guide us to Suva, Blufft Apanshori that night

10 July down to Suva Recce beach ~~to boats~~ - little fishing boat may be possibility but needs gear. very dissatisfied move back to Morni Church meet "Stan" and friend "Stan" is Stanley H Barrow R. ~~PT. 1st~~ NZASC Amund Coy NZLF. They are going down to ~~steak~~ command a fishing boat we had not seen proved to be born humourist and invaluable to moral of party

11 July - Stan & friend come back unsuccessful boat guarded by owners and they had no water containers

11-22 July Capt Embury & I spent in collecting rope, goat skins and other tackle for small boat, being looked after by small village on East Side of APANOHORI (these people were exceptionally good food to feed us and nothing but the best) Several rumours about ~~Aeroplanes~~ British Aeroplanes, submarines, nothing tangible but this manos Zaganos Cete minister to Greek Parliament wished to escape proposed scheme but did not return

July 22. Capt Embury left on "secret errand" with Comdr Veonicos (Greek merchant marine Captain holding rank Comdr RNVR) for our mutual benefit - took all gear.

4. 24 July Capt Embery returns - unsuccessful Germans had got their boat - ~~They~~ Capt Embery was to Command crews selected by Comdr Vernicos with idea of getting word to mainland Comdr Vernicos to organise collection of British subjects in our area. Capt Embery left same day with Comdr Vernicos asking us to wait at least a month, took all the iron rations

25 July. Met. John Redpath, Roy Witting & Sam? John with sea experience Sam wireless operator - and together with Stan (Merchant Seaman civil life idea of show of our own boat

26 July. Up early and off to Suva with John as arranged, warned out of town by Kafé Kefes and German boat pointed out approaching (This boat was a patrol - rowed from Opey Rumbeli and Paleochora alternately issuing every 2 to 4 days - arrive 1000 hrs dep 1600 hrs - 4 Greeks rowing 3 Germans) - hid, saw Jennies arrive made off to Morni, hidden by frantic Greek as Jennies were in Morni - proved to be one of the party from Suva whom we had practically followed - came to exchange cigarettes for eggs Greek here "apparently" friendly to Germans.

After rest back to Suva. The people tried to show us away at first but afterwards most kind, gave us rugs and food said there were no boats

27 July Up at first light and walked round the beach only one small boat in a cove two others sunk with planks out of them - none any good left Stan at Morni and went back to Apohani

5. 23 July to 6th Aug.

During this time things got steadily worse, and kept in constant touch with John Redpath things good steadily worse, the towns of Schinae, large Kandano were reported blown up and many people killed. The Agas Irene valley became almost panic stricken the majority of the villagers took to the hills with all their moveable belongings and we did the same, 200-300 Germans were reported to be in Brassel carrying out reprisals and looking for Greek loads for working parties some of the house put Nazi signs on their doors and on one occasion one of our chaps was refused food with the words "English Carkos" - Only one or two Germans were seen and of these only one opened fire about 1000' away perhaps at a base.

Something had to be done quickly, ~~in the area~~ and at this stage we met a ~~ex~~ Cretan soldier who was being welcomed home from Greece - an enquiry we found where he had landed on Crete and that more boats were coming and going - The Cretan said he would lead us over but he - so we collected all the fellows we could find in the area and prepared to move. I spent a day looking for Taylor, friend of Boyce and Bennet & friends of Alroy but they were not to be found.

Several days were lost trying to induce Yonice (the Cretan) to start moving but he eventually let us down - His family ~~and~~ influenced him against it ~~as~~ was not surprising since he had only just rejoined them. X Called a conference explained position that we were going to push on without a guide - (had a very general map - Compass and Protractor but no idea of the tracks and cross country almost impossible owing to terrain)

About 1/2 the party turned back leaving us with nine Redpath Witting Empson Boyce Millman Hipwell Cole Barrow and self.

~~At~~ 07. Aug. Set out over high mountains about 5000 hrs with moon in our favour in groups 3 - 3 - 3 closed in at night but ~~at~~ 3 of the Party Empson Boyce Millman got separated in darkness and undergrowth towards morning

6) Crossed main road about 0330 hrs 8 July and after encircling
Phlona lay down under a chestnut about 100' out of village 0400 hrs.
at 0600 hrs were discovered by Greeks most friendly - the usual followed
How old were we? married? exchange of photos Crasi food
and led us to a comfortable place to sleep and lent us rugs.

8 Aug. about 2100 hrs put on the track and up in the hills stopped by
party of young fellows who directed us to Sparkia Pagarthi
there we would meet a friend and all would be well
put off. Greek "sentry" held us up with rifle but when convinced
we were not Germans wished us luck and put us on the
track

9 Aug. still moving to Sparkia Pagarthi several villagers away - whenever
we asked the way (middle of the night too) people wanted to give
us food. eventually arrive Sp. Pagarthi ^{first light}
took a while to find the chap we wanted but when we did
had a royal spread at their house in the afternoon hidden
and slept ^{after} having been held up by a another "sentry"
with a luger.

Left a sleep were rejoined by Empson Boyce & Millman and
the evening were literally feasted with several lovely
ladies waiting on us, at 2200 hrs started again and
were passed on from guide to guide by a well
hidden tracks by a most excellently organised system
never once were we held up by guides not being ready
or ourselves taken on a wrong track moreover the
guides seemed to know ~~the~~ enemy's exact movements
for they told us why the particular route was chosen
that night and where the Tessies ^(Dogs kicked up a awful racket) were, crossed main
road to Kastelli w/ incident (though speedily) arrived
Routhuka with an hour to light - just bedded down
when received ~~and~~ warning to move - hurried conference
in hawn another crasi against the inckmency - moved
on by guide over barren hills to Ag Pharago.

This guide stated that his hand which was badly cramped
had been broken by Germans trying to extract

17 information as to the whereabouts of English. - The guide system I believe was organized by the Priests.

10 Aug. Arrived dawn very footsore and tired (boots bad) hid in hills during day and watched (between sleeps) the German Port & Air Inspection craft doing their bit in the day, several planes overhead - 4 carriers flying towards Kastello, come down in evening to point where we can go for the hills or the beach as Terry has a nasty habit of bringing a caïque close in shutting off engine - then open fire with MGs. arrange watches and foraging parties of those that have good boots to leave every second day at 0400 hrs.

11/12. 10 MGs caïques - two taken by Terry on the point during this time live on olives brown bread brackish water

13/14 Aug. about 0900 hrs caïque came in difficulty in landing great as small sea running in, in confusion only six got aboard Greek owners were not keen on English as if found serious reprisals nearly pushed off with boat hook - softly (Wipwell) pushing from the other side fortunately, Greek friend told us not to speak as we would give ourselves away. In morning checked up Empson Boyce & Hillman missing, several stakes some or two bombers (JERRY) pass over - no incident passing C. Malia saw man with surprised look on face staring at us from lighthouse - "Kalimera - no effect. Greek skipper put us ashore about 500' along with 2 Greeks rest (Greeks) go on in boat. Collecting ourselves when heard shot - locals at play - NO by Jove - scatter in all directions, 5 Itis (heard voices) manning along track fixing up aim - they only had clogs on look very funny prancing on sharp stones, all went back to lighthouse - Service caïque came round bend saw Iti convoy with stakes escort (5 sailing vessels + 1 small armed tramp)

Party of six re-collected at Delanithia - Greek's Companions was dissolved.

Good feed began to another small village - donkeys supplied to carry our bundles very welcome but tired

8/ At this stage it was our intention to move thro' Turkey as had heard Syria was British, we had intended to "induce" the Captain of the aforementioned Craigue to head for Alex but plans broke down in confusion - these plans changed however as we looked into the bays and saw so many boats about.

15 Aug. led out of village - out before we knew what was happening on to lower Kastania - people excellent several spoke English (slept in spring bed!!)

16 Arrived to go to St Nicholas where probably could get boat - Arrived in evening and hid in Chapel outside town

17/21. Well cared for plenty to eat but much hull toss about boats and this looking for us.

22nd/ Elderly gent - came up with Greek sulat policeman said if we did not go this man would have to arrest us as the Italians had given orders to that effect. P.C. not very bright and could not speak English - all a hoax - but saw we could do no good and moved on anyway.

22/ ^{in chapel outside} Spent ~~at~~ Lachi ^{with} a fellow called Simon - he said he had Benzine and 100,000 drachs but needed 250,000 drachs - Organised collections thro' the Priest at Neapolis in St Nicholas, Lachi Kastania to raise the rest. we did not want to commandeer a boat as the people were short enough already ferry having sunk as many as he could find with Stokers during evacuation heard Capt Embury and Comdr. Venicos had arrived Ithoussa and leaving next day from Aga Phocis in a boat and wanted us all there - news travelled by bush telegraph like wildfire, so that afternoon friends from St Nicholas (2 hrs walk) came over with farewell spread.

25 Aug! Start first light for Phocus - clap on all speed arrive
a about 1700 hrs St Phocus meet Capt Embury and party - no
go can't take any of us - rumour about us having to be
there false [However we meet Joyce and Empson again
Capt Embury 20 set off by sail for Turkey. Rest at St Phocus
that night

26/17 Aug. Early Start for Sachi - wait of Stan in Kastania as a D.O.L
insisted on washing Stan clothes arrive back at cave
outside Sachi (moved into a cave near the chapel as party
too big for Chapel now.

28/ Aug. John & I go into Neapolis money collection no go. scheme now.
I have address of George Yamalis ~~we are to meet~~ Bw Interpreter
in Greece so I am to go by Caique to Athens to raise money
with a man called Chalabotis cousin of the English speaking
fellow from lower Kastania. Captain of Caique won't take
the risk - stumped again

29/30. Itis (150) arrive Neapolis all asked to go split up into small
parties and commence village crawl - nobody wants us
3 Evening of 30 Aug met Harry Sidaris (at this stage Joyce
and Hipwell are with me) he took us in Upper Kastania
and he took us to Zaraclow - These people were more
than good to us.

Heat day Witting Empson Cole meet us they have been
hiding in another part of the village
from 30 Aug to 29 Sept. made Zaraclow our HQ for whilst
overlooking Neapolis was still out of the way, at first we
were taken to different houses to sleep but as the Itis garrison
increased ~~and now~~ we moved up to a little house in hills
and as Itis began to ~~press~~ roam ^{the hills} built us a place further
up the hills all points Camouflage & concealment observed by
the Greeks naturally.

31 Aug. 0800 hrs over to see Simon at Sachi to ask him to
find John & Stan but he wasn't home

1 Sept - Same again Simon still not home have a message

3 Sept - Itis scare took to scrapers, some Cretians waiting

9/10 to go to Loreto had been captured and we escaped - It is
(in large parties) out looking for them, in evening goes
to a place where have heard there is wireless - people
alarmed because of Italians but tell us to come back
again - Wireless was hidden in cellar and run by
generator of a water mill - We had heard a rumour
that British and Turkish forces had advanced on
Salonika - ~~But~~ heard the news ^{on} several ~~times~~ ^{occasions} but could
not follow it as was only a day to day account
could never be sure whether British forces had
captured Bengazi or Enemy forces had captured
Katrak.

7 Sept. Simon came over to see us and held out no hope for raising
anything however John came over late on in the day ~~and~~
telling us he had met an owner who was all for us and
would let us have a boat for a contract. This we drew
up duly signed by all of us the star clause being
"and in the event of our becoming deceased or retaken
prisoners of War this deed shall be sufficient evidence
to the respective New Zealand and Australian Government
that we entered into this contract in all good faith ~~and~~
in furtherance of our duties as soldiers to return to our
respective units" or words to that effect everybody
seemed quite happy and were prepared to wait for
payment until after the War. Should we get back we
were to pay an agreed amount to the owners credit
in a bank in Alex, everybody that is but a part owner
who was expected to return ^{any day} from Piraeus who we were
assured would not be "difficult".
However - somebody told the story - general scatter again
John and Stan with some others they had met finished up
somewhere the other side of St Nicholas having been
pushed from pillar to post. Cole, Boyce and Hipwell
later went to Upper Kastania and Empson Witting and
myself gratitaled back to Karaclow

8 Sept. Millman came over from lower Kastania to see us
and come over in another Kaïque ~~boat~~ with Rae

Sept 20. Murphy and McLaren P. joined us in Faraclow - they'd
" been hidden separately for three days and given searching
tests to establish their identity. They had broken out of
Golatos POWD and gave us news of Sgt McGann 7th Br
& Lt Col Le Souef serving in POWD hospital "both well"

Sept 25. Joyce Hipwell Cole arrive back strain on ~~ankle~~
that was looking after them got too much. It's reported
off and on at Ag. Phocus - Faraclow indignant
Cole went off to contact others

Sept 30. Cole arrived back ^{having made contact} & we have now decided in a
last resort to commandeer a boat. Send Cole & Hipwell
to do round trip thro Kastanias ^{pick up any more}, arrange to meet in Cave
outside Kachi - We had an excellent send off with
much weeping kissing and blessing - ^{2900 hrs} met at the cave
Timing excellent - Recce Kachi no Etis bring rest
of Party thro We are now 12 Empson Whitting Joyce Cole
Rae Murphy McLaren P. Millman Hipwell — — and
self. we keep going thro St Nicholas and down to the coast
arrive ~~at~~ 0845 hrs - very tired - soft feet tell - we have
all been rested at various places though boots at 4000 Dr ²⁹ 1/4.

~~Sept~~ Appoint AM arrange watch and boarding party. While we
were in the ~~Chapel~~ in

Cave now in a cave 6" deep in sheep dung that would
house a platoon and in all number 18. ~~Redpath~~ but
Redpath Barrow Park McLaren A. Jager and Travers
in our new Cave.

The Plan. When we were in Chapel at St Nicholas we noticed
that when the wind blew from the South Caiques going
to Pireus ~~could~~ could not make C. Malia and would shelter
in the bay of Ag. Elias, one of these were to be commandered

The Drill All watch of two men in the hours of daylight would
overlook the bay from a vantage point, when a boat
w/ passengers sheltered one would come down and inform
boarding party (6 men) if B.P. personnel on watch were to

perched, B.P. go down to beach and watch lookout
2 (from hiding place) who would give a signal when anybody
from boat came ashore for water, B.P. apprehend chap
from Caique, take dingy row out to Caique Induce remainder
of crew to want to go to Alexandria, when watch sees
victory signal from Caique informs remainder of the
party who have prepared gear for move, and they bring
gear down to beach, all aboard and below, first dark
set sail for Abulum or thereabouts - ^{bring two revolvers}
^{remainder short blunders attached to consist with King's}
Administration - - $\frac{1}{2}$ rations to preserve food for trip
"Manoli and Bill" will bring food from St Nicholas
and people of Neapoli will contribute to St Nicholas

Oct 1. Appoint Q.M., B.P. and Watch roster. - B.P. Recce beach.
The "big five" (five friends from St Nicholas who are
helping us) report a boat in St Elias close into rocks
loaded with onions, in conference that evening

Oct 2. John & I recce at Elbas find boat looks OK. do a
trick of watch saw it, ^{caique} convoy for boat escort going
from Chalea to S. Kythira. At night B.P. go down to
onion boat two boys on board - have a look round
no benzine - can't make enough distance from
lighthouses by daylight

Oct 4. In evening "Bill" tells us there is a Caique in
Sq. Maria, ^{boy} 4 Kythiran fisherman friends of Bill
will row B.P. out in their boat

Oct 5. John & I recce beach careful not to be seen
In evening all move over, Jim Buteri one of the "Big
Five" brings more food and two tins of Benzine
(result of 2 months negotiation) - All set to go and
Kythirians do not arrive, ~~two~~ 7 fishermen sleeping in
a boat down round a corner wonder whether to "knock
them off" and take their boat for boarding party
decide will raise too much of stir decide to wait

13 until next night, wind still blowing from north.
stay in shelter sun at Ag Maria

Oct 6. Manoli came over to see us told us of boat in the
other bay and the boat we nearly took last night had
NO engine Park and McLaren IA go over to St Elias
to keep the boat there under observation. Park back
~~what recall~~ about 1800 ~~clock~~ his reports boat a good
show, by 2200 hrs boarding party are in posn on the
beach and McLaren IA contacted. Plan has been
altered - decide to swim out and get their dingy for
the boarding party.

Accordingly Park, McLaren IA and Murphy put on
good show swim 400' ~~swim~~ take dingy up raising
alarms and bring her back. They dress quickly
Redpath Witting Empson Murphy McLaren Hipwell
and self into dingy and are aboard the boat before crew
awake, explain to them roughly the idea, no trouble
they want to help, start engine check water, oil
(enough for half way) up anchor collect rest from
shore and sail round to Ag Maria to pick
up the rest. get all aboard and then the fun
starts.

First of all the skipper didn't have a chart and then he didn't
have enough petrol moreover he had a cargo worth
a considerable sum, could we let him go to Poro Is.
where lived, dump his cargo get more petrol and charts
and by 20 clock the ~~evening~~ morning would be back and
a 70 hr run would find us in Alexander direct - course
he planned was along Crete off Retimo by dark between
Rhodes & Crete by night and Alexandria direct, he crossed
himself kissed the hook and finally produced a Union
Jack and saluted it - that bit of showmanship did the
trick we hadn't seen a British flag for so long

14 We got off the boat so as not to embarrass him should he be searched on the way to Poro (to say nothing of the Embarrassment to us) John stayed on board so convinced were we of the mans sincerity, next morning John returned - when they went to round C Maléa the wind was too high this was an excuse for the Greek skipper to put back and right into heafoli, only by the Greek Captain running into some of his friends into heafoli did John escape recapture.

Manoli came over some time later and told us of another boat in St Elias.

We all went round there, same drill as the night before this time no arguments crew went into the fore-castle

Route to C.S.S. show in diagram
(Insert Page 16 here) X

Left 0001 hrs 10 Oct 41 chose route to dodge lighthouses went slightly west to dodge seaplane patrol round Kreta Headed for Solum because nearest (believed) British land

RAF bombed us as we were flying Nazi flag and couldn't get the wretched thing down in time - Good shooting two Blenheim hosed Blenheims circled once blew Galenic off their guns dived one plane dropped 4, ~~100~~^{100 lb} bombs from 50-100' fell 10'-10x on after starboard none exploded circled again by this time Greek flag flying (had no British) and all cheering - started semaphore but don't suppose it could be distinguished from arm waving - planes flew off in direction of Italy.

Luftwaffe bombing lone downies high altitude 10 bombs 200x yds nearest all went off - circled dive gunning four times Greek Captain flesh wound near shoulder blade from explosive bullet casing - no material damage - came back again in afternoon - dust storm so thick he

The drill on the boat was as follows.

2 in the Engine room Syts Whitting & ?
2 navigation and tiller Redpath & Hosking
2 Deck hands Barrow & Jager.

Remainder under Lt Empson to supply forward watch, 1st trick etc.

On the Signal "Aircraft" all to go below except the man on the tiller, forward watch, and deckhand,

forward watch and helmsman to endeavour to identify aircraft

Deckhand to man ensign halyards, of which there were two one carrying the Greek and one the hazi

On the call "Enemy Aircraft" helmsman to put ~~over to direction to reseat~~ ^{over to direction to reseat} gunners Enemy post, Deckhand to raise suitable Ensign

This however broke down after we were 3 days at sea

Due to ⁽¹⁾ ~~not seeing~~ British aircraft flying low over sea and only seeing them in elevation and then the halyard jammed with the hazi flag on it

(5) not seeing the E/A early enough on the fourth day and then putting about so suddenly that the wake gave us away

X insert

2.p.16

15 couldn't see us

Made landfall from Appie Tobruck course correct
Turned off Sollum as there was an Artillery Dugout
Putting in to coast almost becalmed saw flares ahead
at night so turned off.

Stiff breeze SW came up ran east, developed into a
storm, Mainsheet carried away. Furler in lashed
down ran on jib, In morning, sea high breeze abated
ran up some canvas headed into shore to
give ourselves a chance to swim. For it if necessary
ran along coast as making good time breeze still
good - One of the Greek crew on the tiller for last 2 hrs.

put into shore about 1000 hrs as saw trucks presumed
British, John went ashore in ship dingy with
Greek deck hand

Sea went down a bit most of us swam ashore
met by members of the Royal Sussex. and thence
by normal routine lasting about 6 weeks were returned to
our respective units

Thro'out the whole trip it is the general opinion of the Party
that John Redpath is to be commended for his resource and
foresight and to him all credit is due.

I would also like to place on record my appreciation for what
the people of Greece and Crete have done

and considering their own plight
and the risks they have taken on our
behalf, their actions are NOBLE

Thanks G. Hocking
The
BX 399 issue 7/6 Bw.

STATEMENT by W X 2253 Pte. NICOL, H. re his escape from
CRETE.

On the 30th. May, 1941 when we received orders to smash weapons and either surrender or make a break for the hills, I decided to endeavour to escape. I crossed the island in company with a number of 2/11th. troops. We arrived at Adg Galene on the 1st. June, and found a large party of British and Greek troops on the beach. On the night of the 5/6th. June at about 1800 hours we were captured by a German patrol. The Austrian Officer in command on hearing that we were Austrialians and volunteer soldiers, passed the remark:

"You're lucky. There are no volunteers in our army, I'm forced to do this."

We were marched to Heraklion, arriving on the night of the 6/7th. June. There was a vast number of prisoners collected there, and, as we were waiting for a meal, under cover of darkness I escaped. I met a soldier from the Argyle and Sutherland Highland Regiment a few hundred yards from the camp and we hid in a vineyard that night, the next morning some Cretans found us and gave us food and civilian clothes. We travelled south for a few days, walking during the hours of darkness and arrived at the village of Manifatso, two miles inland.

The inhabitants hid us in caves near the village. By this time there were five of us in the party -- two A. & S. H., one Black Watch, an Austrian refugee and myself. The villagers used to bring us food every day, and as time went on we met various other soldiers who were hiding near neighbouring villages, Among these was Captain Adonis, Greek Navy, who was travelling around getting together sails and other necessary gear in order to refloat a twenty foot boat which was lying on the beach. During this time a German Recce plane used to go over some mornings and we observed motor boats flying the Italian flag patrolling on three different occasions.

At last all preparations were complete, and with plenty water and food, eleven of us left on ~~7th~~ September. The party consisted of two A. & S. H. soldiers, two Cypriots, Capt. Adonis, a Greek pilot, two Greek soldiers, a Greek policeman from Athens, the Austrian refugee and myself.

The first day out the boat sprang a leak and we had to bail her constantly. At about 1800 hrs. on the 20th. September, we were picked up by H/M/ Destroyer "Kimberley". They told us that we were 40 miles from Bardia. This ship was escorting troops to Tobruk. We were taken on to Tobruk aboard the "Kimberley" and brought back to Alexandria the next day. We were in Alexandria for two days and interrogated by Intelligence officers, then sent to the Citadel, Cairo. After ten days there I was sent to Australian Headquarters and returned to the Unit.

All the people of *Manifatso* helped us in every way. Following are two names:

President of Manifatso ----- Phelipaki-Stassi Kapelaki
and a Greek soldier, Nicolas, acted as interpreter for us.

H Nicol. ^{WX} (2253)

For Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

14 Nov 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

Co.37

1. DUTIES.

Duties for period to 22 Nov 41.

<u>Date.</u>	<u>Duty Coy.</u>
15/16 Nov 41.	C
16/17 " 41.	D
17/18 " 41.	HQ
18/19 " 41.	A
19/20 " 41.	B
20/21 " 41.	C
21/22 " 41.	D

In future Coys will detail Bn Orderly Officer and advise this HQ by 1200 hrs on the day previous to mounting.

2. CHURCH PARADES. Sunday 16 Nov 41.

(a) C of E Holy Communion will be celebrated
0645 hrs HQ Coy Recreation Tent.

(b) Bn Church Parade.

1045 0930 hrs A Coy Parade Ground. Band will be in attendance.
RSM will marshal parade.

(c) Evensong.

The usual service of song will be held in HQ Coy Recreation Tent at 1930 hrs.

(e) R.C. Mass will be celebrated

0930 hrs Village Church in Djedeide.

3. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions and appointments have been approved:-

WX594 A/Cpl DYER H.J. to be A/Sgt from 12/11/41
WX8602 Pte MOYLE F.J. to be A/Cpl " "
WX9494 " COLLINS L.E. appointed L/Cpl from 4/11/41
WX11606 " COLEMAN W.H. " " " "

4. SALE OF GOODS TO CIVILIANS.

It is prohibited for any Mess, Canteen or individual to sell to any Cafe or to any civilian any purchases whatsoever made from AACI or NAAFI. This include, locally brewed beer.

5. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST THEFTS FROM VEHICLES.

To avoid losses from back, units will ensure that on all vehicles, tarpaulins are lashed over the top and at the rear. Under no circumstances are arms to be carried in the bodies of trucks unless personnel are awake near the arms.

(OVER)

6. EGYPTIAN TEN PIASTRE NOTES.

The present issue of the above notes is being withdrawn and replaced by notes of a similar design and colour. The distinguishing features between the two notes are that the new note bears a watermark, and the reverse of the new note has a background of brown wavy lines. The old type notes will be valueless after 31 Jan 42. The old note does not bear a watermark of any pattern and the background of the reverse side of the note is plain.

Old notes will no longer be issued and will cease to be accepted by AIF Pay personnel after 31 Dec 41.

AIF personnel holding any such notes are advised to convert them immediately to other denominations of Egyptian currency or where personnel are located in other countries, they should be converted into the currency of that country.

All ranks are warned against accepting old 10 Piastre notes described in Para 1 from any source, either military or civilian.

7. RETURN OF AIF PERSONNEL WITH LANGUAGE QUALIFICATIONS.

GOC AIF (ME) has directed that lists be compiled of all ranks in AIF (ME) who possess language qualifications.

Returns will be forwarded by formations to reach this HQ not later than 25 Nov 41.

Returns will contain the following:-

No..... Rank..... Name.....

Unit

Language: Speak (Fluent or otherwise)

Read

Write

Working knowledge only

Language tests for those who claim to be fluent will be arranged at a date to be notified later.

8. SECURITY OF ARMS AND AMMUNITION.

The following instructions are repeated and will be promulgated to all ranks:-

- (a) All ranks are personally responsible for the safeguarding of Arms and ammunition in their charge.
- (b) All losses will be reported immediately to Bn HQ.
- (c) Rifles, LMGs and ammunition will be stored at night in a guarded tent or building. If possible they will be secured in locked boxes or chained to some immovable object. Bolts will be removed and stored separately.
- (d) By day when rifles are piled an armed guard will be posted.
- (e) The arms on issue to all Officers and ORs will be checked daily, and report rendered to Bn HQ.
- (f) The above paragraphs refer to conditions in standing camps.

Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF, Capt

(Handwritten signature)
0-1

For Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & C 1587.

2/11 Aust. Inf. Bn.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

17 Nov. 41

By

T/Lt-Col. R.L. Sandover Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. A.I.F

No. 38.

1. INVENTIONS : (Div.R.O. No.32 para 470.)

Suggestions and ideas are needed to solve the following :-
(a) A method of getting AFVs over an A/Tk minefield laid in depth and covered by fire.

(b) An apparatus to produce realistic air targets for use when training riflemen and AA gunners in AA action.

Any suggestions which might help, no matter how novel, should be forwarded to this H.Q.

2. SECURITY - CAPTURED DOCUMENTS : (Div.R.O.No.32 para 471)

The absolute necessity of taking all captured documents from Ps.O.W. for use by the Int.Branch must be brought to the notice of all ranks.

The following extract from GSI(ME) Int Summary is an excellent example of this, having occurred recently in the WESTERN DESERT

Four accurate identifications of German units were obtained from two pieces of paper which, although in pieces, have been saved from complete destruction by the action of a quick-witted soldier. This is a good instance of most valuable information being obtained for the use of the Army as a whole, through initiative of a member of our forces.

3 RIFLES AND EQUIPMENT - SICK AND WOUNDED : (Div.R.O. No.32 para 476.)

All personnel evacuated to MDS or direct to CCS must take with them their arms and all web equipment.

4. TAILORS CUTTER : (Div.R.O.No.32 Para 477.)

A vacancy exists in the AAOC for a fully qualified military cutter. The accepted applicant will be eligible for promotion to the rank of W.O(1). if fully satisfactory.

Names of applicants, with particulars of qualifications should be submitted to Bn.H.Q. by 20 Nov.41.

5. MEDAL RIBBONS : (Div.R.O.No.32. para 482.)

Medal Ribbons (in the form of a brooch) will be worn by all troops in NEF when in short sleeves.

6. 6 AUST DIV CONCERT PARTY :

The concert on Wed.& Thur. will be held in the large hut at North East end of new camp, at 1900.

On Wed. Rifle Coys less duty personnel plus duty personnel H.Q. Coy will attend. On Thur., balance of Bn.

7. CONCERT PARTY- MUSICIANS AND VOCALISTS REQUIRED :

Bn.R.O.No.36 para 7 will be brought to the notice of all personnel who have joined the unit since the date of the order.

Applications will be submitted to reach this H.Q. by 20 Nov.

8. P.A.C. Unit P.A.C. is available at any hour at R.A.P.

E.L. Dowling Capt.
Adjutant 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. A.I.

For official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & O 1587.

2/11 AUST INF BN

22 Nov. 41

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

By.

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER COMMANDING 2/11 AUST INF BN. A.I.F.

No. 39.

1 Duties.

Duties for period to 29 Nov 41 :-

Date	Duty Coy.
22/23 Nov 41.	HQ
23/24 "	A
24/25 "	B
25/26 "	C
26/27 "	D
27/28 "	HQ
28/29 "	A

2. CHURCH PARADES. Sunday 23 Nov 41.

(a) Bn Church Parade

1030 hrs A Coy Parade Ground. Band will be in attendance.
RSM will marshal parade.

(b) R C Mass will be celebrated

0930 hrs Village Church DJEDEIDE.

3. ROUTINE.

Commencing from 23 Nov 41 the following alteration in Routine will come into force:-

Sundays ONLY

REVEILLE 0700 hrs.

BREAKFAST 0745 hrs.

4. PROMOTIONS.

The following promotions have been approved as from 22 Nov 41:-

A/Cpl CANT E.G. to be A/Sgt.

Sgt TELFER F.W. to be CQMS.

5. ANTI-WASTE CAMPAIGN.

19 Aust Inf Bde Essay Competition.

The following are the Prize Winners for this Unit:-

Best Battalion Essay WX 1938 Cpl NICHOLSON G.L. B Coy Prize EPT1.

Best Essay in each Coy WX 567 A/Cpl MORGAN L.V. B Coy Prize £P.500

No essays were submitted by other Coy's.

R.L. Sandover Capt.
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

NOTICES.

COMFORTS. The following have been received from ACF and will be issued to personnel on strength as at 12 Nov 41.

435 1 Oz Tins Log Cabin
435 Pkts Cig Papers
2000 Sheets W/Paper
1000 Envelopes

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER COM ANDING 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No. 40.

1. DUTIES.

Duties for period to 6 Dec 41 :-

Date	Duty Coy.
29/30 Nov 41	B
30/1 Dec 41	C
1/2 "	D
2/3 "	HQ
3/4 "	A
4/5 "	B
5/6 "	C

2. CHURCH PARADES. Sunday 30 Nov 41.

(a). Bn Church Parade.

1030 Hrs. A Coy Parade Ground. Band will be in attendance.
RSM will marshal the parade.

(b). R.C. Mass.

0930 hrs Village Church DJEDEIDE.

3. PERSONNEL ATTENDING SCHOOLS & COURSES.

In future all personnel leaving Unit to attend schools or ~~courses~~ courses will have their kit checked by Orderly officer prior to marching out. The Orderly Officer will ensure that the student has all kit in accordance with the joining instructions for the particular school.

Personnel marching in from schools and courses will report to Bn HQ on arrival at Unit.

4. CHRISTMAS DINNER.

A committee consisting of the following has been formed and will meet in 2 i/c's office at 1000 hrs 29 Nov 41. :-

Major E.W. EGAN		
T/Capt G.P. WILD	M.B.E.	
WX 741 A/Sgt MARTIN	W.R.C.	A Coy.
WX 6259 Cpl HUNTER	S.G.	B. "
WX 8045 " WALLACE	W.	C. "
WX 789 " DENN	W.J.	D. "
WX 907 " SPERSHOTT	R.	HQ "
Chaplain	W. HARFIELD.	

5. PROMOTIONS.

Confirmation of Acting Rank of the following NCOs has been approved :-

WX 8045	A/Cpl	WALLACE	W.J.	Confirmed as Cpl.
WX 499	"	DEVINE	G.W.	" " "
WX 6482	"	DAVEY	W.J.	" " "
WX 761	"	LYNCH	R.	" " "
WX 395	"	JONES	T.L.	" " "
WX 697	"	TUNNERCLIFFE	W.G.	" " "
WX 377	"	O'DOWD	B.S.	" " "
WX 1606	"	LUKIES	R.W.	" " "
WX 9472	"	DRUMMOND	J.E.	" " "
WX 195	"	NOBLE	F.H.	" " "
WX 199	"	COOPER	A.A.	" " "
WX 6297	A/Sgt	KEEGAN	E.F.	" " Sgt.

The following promotions have been approved:-

WX 544	Cpl	BOYLE	J.	To be A/Sgt as from 24 Nov.
WX 1790	"	RICHARDSON	F.	" " " " "
WX 697	"	TUNNERCLIFFE	W.G.	" " " " "
WX 377	"	O'DOWD	B.S.	" " " " "
WX 1704	Pte	HADDOCK	J.E.J.	To be A/Cpl " "

(over)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
T/ Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	2		
Captains ...	2		1
T/Captains	1		2
Lieutenants ...	18		5
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	24		8

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	BINKS H. McL.	2/11 Bn.	27/10/41	From Leave
Lieut	GREENWAY G.J.	"	29/10/41	From 19 ITB

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Major	HONNER R.	2/11 Bn	28/10/41	Seconded to 19 AITB
Lieut	MOTT J.A.	"	"	To MT School
"	STONEHAM A.C.	"	31/10/41	METS

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)
Capt	BEDELLS T.C.	2/11 Bn	19 AITB

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

Substantive Rank.	2 Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	3 Name and Initials.	4 Corps.	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	C0
"		EGAN E.W.	"	"	2 1/c
"		HORLEY R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
Captain		BINKS H.McL.	"	"	" "
"		JACKSON D.A.C.	"	"	" "
Lieut	Captain	DOWLING L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"		AKERMAN C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		ALLNUTT N.L.	"	"	Coy 2 1/c
"		ROYCE C.E.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		FLEAY N.L.	"	"	" "
"		BAYLY C.W.	"	"	" "
"		WILD G.P.	"	"	Q.M.
"		GREENWAY G.P.	"	"	IO
"		STONEHAM A.C.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"		NICKEY K.J.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		GREEN V.Stl.	"	No	Fd Wks Wing
"		LYALL J.V.	"	Yes	Sig Officer
"		MOTT J.A.	"	No	MT School
"		TIMMS G.H.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		ABBOTT W.T.	"	"	Pioneer Of Regtl Int
"		NEGUS O.J.	"	No	Offrs Cour
"		DEWAR R.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		KORNER J.S.R.	"	"	" "
"		CASPER A.L.	"	No.	AIF SAS

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of B

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF
(Unit.)
1 Nov 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

T/Lt-Col
(Signature of Commander.)
19 Aust Inf Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS.					
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.		Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																			1	
Cooks																			2	
Despatch Riders																			2	
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			10	
" " (Wheeled)																			9	
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																			4	
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																			1	
Saddlers & Harness Maker																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			3	
Signallers																			11	
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Intelligence																			1	
Mortar Personnel 3"																			16	
General duty personnel																				
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			287	
																			345	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Date of Despatch

1 Nov 41.

Unit.

[Signature]

Signature of Commander.

T/Lt-Col

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn. AIF. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	2		1
Captains ...	3		2
Lieutenants ...	18		4
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	25		7

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	MAITLAND J.A.	2/11 Bn	7/11/41	From ADS
Lieut	GREEN V.StL.	"	7/11/41	" AIF (ME) SMC
"	CASPER A.L.	"	4/11/41	" AIF (ME) INF SCHOOL

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Major	HORLEY R.J.	2/11 Bn	5/11/41	Special Duty
Capt	MAITLAND J.A.	"	7/11/41	Leave
Lieut	LYALL J.V.	"	6/11/41	AIF (ME) SIG SCHOOL

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)
Capt	BEDELLS T.C.	2/11 Bn	19 AITBn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
"		EGAN	E.W.	"	"	21/c
"		HORLEY	R.J.	"	No	Special Duty
Capt		BINKS	H.McL.	"	Yes	Coy Comdr.
"		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"		MAITLAND	J.A.	"	No	Leave
Lieut	Capt	DOWLING	L.E.	"	Yes	Adjt
"		AKERMAN	C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		ALLNUTT	N.L.	"	"	Coy 2 1/c
"		ROYCE	C.E.	"	"	Pl Comdr.
"		PLEAY	H.L.	"	"	" "
"		BAYLY	C.W.	"	"	" "
"		WILD	G.P.	"	"	Q.M.
"		GREENWAY	G.J.	"	"	I.O.
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"	No	Pa Wks Wing
"		HICKEY	K.J.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr.
"		GREEN	W.S.L.	"	"	" "
"		LYALL	J.V.	"	No	AIF(HE) SIG SCH
"		MOTT	J.A.	"	"	MT School
"		TIMMS	G.H.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr.
"		ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"	Pioneer Offr
"		HEGUS	C.J.	"	No	Regtl Int Offrs
"		DEWAR	R.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr. Course
"		KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	" "
"		CASPER	A.L.	"	"	" "

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AANC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

8 Nov 1941

(Unit.)

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
T/ Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	2		1
T/Captains ...	6		2
Lieutenants ...	18		1
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	28		4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Maj	HORLEY R.J.	2/11 Bn	8/11/41	From Special duty
Capt	MAITLAND J.A.	"	12/11/41	Leave
Lieut	CRIBB C.D.	"	13/11/41	From 19 AITBn
"	WILKINSON H.A.	"	"	"
"	MONGER P.	"	"	"

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	C O.
"		EGAN	E.W.	"	"	2 1/c
"		HORLEY	R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
Capt		BINKS	H.McL	"	"	"
"		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	"
"		MAITLAND	J.A.	"	"	"
"		DOWLING	L.E.	"	"	Adjnt
"		ALLNUPT	N.L.L.	"	"	Coy 2 1/c
"		ROYCE	G.E.	"	"	"
Lieut	Capt	WILD	G.P.	"	"	QM
Lieut		AKERMAN	C.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		FLEAY	N.L.	"	"	"
"		BAYLY	C.W.	"	"	"
"		GREENWAY	G.J.	"	"	IO
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"	No	Fd Wks Course
"		HICKEY	K.J.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		GREEN	V.StL.	"	"	"
"		LYALL	J.V.	"	No	AIF(ME)Sig Sch.
"		MOTT	J.A.	"	"	MT School
"		TIMMS	G.H.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"	"
"		NEGUS	O.J.	"	No	Hospital
"		DEWAR	R.	"	Yes	Pl Comdr
"		KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	"
"		CASPER	A.L.	"	"	"
"		CRIBB	C.D.	"	"	"
"		WILKINSON	H.A.	"	"	"
"		MONGER	P.	"	"	"

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

16 Nov 41.

(Date of Despatch.)

R. Sandover

T/Lt-Col

(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.			
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusillers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.		Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusillers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																		12		
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																			1	
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Maker																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			3	
Signallers																			8	
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
3" Mortar Personnel																			12	
Blacksmith																			1	
Band Personnel ...																				
Band Personnel (Stretcher Bearers)																			5	
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			42	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

R. R. R.

T/Lt-Col
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 22 Nov 41.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
"		EGAN	E.W.	"	"	2 I/C
"		HORLEY	R.J.	"	"	Coy Comdr
Capt		BINKS	H.MCL	"	"	" "
"		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"		MAITLAND	J.A.	"	"	" "
"		DOWLING	L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"		ALLNUTT	N.L.L.	"	"	Coy 2 i/c
"		ROYCE	G.E.	"	"	" "
Lieut	Capt	WILD	G.P.	"	"	QM
"		AKERMAN	G.	"	"	Pl Comdr
"		FLEAY	N.L.	"	"	" "
"		BAYLY	C.W.	"	"	" "
"		GREENWAY	G.J.	"	No	Special Duty
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"	Ed Wks Course
"		HICKEY	K.J.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		GREEN	V.StL.	"	"	" "
"		LYALL	J.V.	"	No	AIF(ME) Sig Sch.
"		MOTT	J.A.	"	"	AAMC MT Sch.
"		TIMMS	G.H.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"	" "
"		NEGUS	O.J.	"	No	<i>leave</i>
"		DEWAR	R.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"	" "
"		CASPER	A.L.	"	"	" "
"		CRIBB	C.D.	"	"	" "
"		WILKINSON	N.A.	"	"	" "
"		MONGER	P.	"	"	" "
"		McCALLUM	J.M.	"	"	" "
"		SNOW	S.L.	"	"	" "

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

23 Nov 41

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.		TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			12	
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																			1	
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			3	
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
3" Mortar Personnel																			12	
Blacksmith																			1	
General duty personnel																				
Band Personnel (Stretcher Bearers)																			10	
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				47

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch 30 Nov 41

[Signature] T/Lt-Col
Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	2		1
Captains ...	6		2
Lieutenants ...	18		1
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters T/Capt ...	1		
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	28		4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	NEGUS O.J.	2/11 Bn	24 Nov 41	From 19 AITBn
"	STONEHAM A.C.	" "	28 Nov 41	From AIF (ME) SUE

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	Lt-Col	SANDOVER R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
"		EGAN E.W.	"	"	2 1/c
"		HORLEY R.J.	"	"	Coy Comd
Capt		BINKS H. McL.	"	"	" "
"		JACKSON D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"		MAITLAND J.A.	"	"	" "
"		DOWLING L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"		ALLNUTT N?L. L.	"	"	Coy 2 1/c
"		ROYCE G.E.	"	"	Coy Comd
Lieut	Capt	WILD G.P.	"	"	QM
"		AKERMAN C.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		FLEAY N.L.	"	"	" "
"		BAYLY C.W.	"	"	Coy 2 1/c
"		GREENWAY G.J.	"	No	Special Duty
"		STONEHAM A.C.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		HICKEY K.J.	"	"	" "
"		GREEN V. StL.	"	"	" "
"		MOTT J.A.	"	No	AASC MT Sch
"		TIMMS G.H.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		ABBOTT W.T.	"	"	" "
"		NEGUS O.J.	"	"	I.O.
"		DEWAR R.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		KORNER J.S.R.	"	"	" "
"		CASPER A.L.	"	"	" "
"		CRIBB C.D.	"	"	" "
"		WILKINSON N.A.	"	"	" "
"		MONGER P.	"	"	" "
"		McCALLUM J.M.	"	"	" "
"		SNOW S.L.	"	"	" "

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS L.J.	AASC	8/8/41	RMO
Cap		HARFIELD W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

30 Nov 41

(Date of Despatch.)

W. J. ...
(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde, Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

ORIGINAL

No Precip

ack

December MONTH

JAN 20 1942

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER RET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

1941 YEAR

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	1	Weather cold, ice on all still waters. Lt Col Sandover, Capt Cains & Capt Royce went on leave 30 NOV. Majors Egan in Administrative command.		During the month the unit moved out of Arab Mallets used for HQ's Mess & R.A.P. in village to Huttled camp area some 700 yds west. Concrete slabs were a change from mud but prove very cold.
"	2	BN HQ moved to Huttled Camp. Rain squalls during day. Snow commenced falling at 1800 hrs, and continued overnight.		Boys were detached two to the Lebanon foothills & one to the A.Lk ditch between the Lebanons & R. Crates, all working on the Left Gull sector.
"	3	Occasional light snow falls during day. Some 4 inches of snow fell in the 24 hrs from 1800 hrs 2nd Dec. For many of the men this is their first experience of snow. Working parties for A. TK ditch cease from now, loading parties will be provided when called upon.		High winds, rain, snow & freezing have produced conditions quite foreign to any we have been accustomed to & hard for us to get used to. Boots have been a real problem some 500 pairs being required to give each man two pairs. Many of these are unserviceable thro the lack of repair material which is unobtainable at the moment. Some 200 men also require an additional uniform in order to give each man a change thro for wet conditions.
"	4	Weather fine but very cold - hard frost. Lieut Wilkinson left for A.I.F. (M.E.) School.		Supplies of wood & oil fuels are not adequate for winter conditions and no fuelsties are
"	5	H.Q. Coy with the exception of the Tpt Sec. move into Huttled Camp.		Signature.....
"	6	Weather wet. Fog in morning with rain during day. Light fall of snow in the evening and continued during night.		

A150 Mob Print Sec AIF-25M-4/11-G.

December MONTH

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER GRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

1941 YEAR

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	7.	St. Col Sandover, Capt Gains and Capt Royce, rejoin Unit from leave. Unit Church Parade A. Coy Parade ground. R.C. Mass at Village Church		available for drying wet clothes & boots. This item is absolutely essential & is at present under consideration by Messall. The gas showers which permitted one hot shower per man per week were also blown up and no other facility is available. The Unit has bought 40 premises which are on issue to boys at the rate of one per section & this helps men to wash & shave daily.
"	8.	Ground rather muddy after the thaw.		nights have been very cold & entirely freeze at keros full of water. Roads have been frozen over & very slippery but so far no accidents have occurred to members of this unit. Many cases of chilblains have been handled by R.M.O but only 5 cases of unspiked frostbite.
"	9	Nothing to report		many of our defensive positions have to be re-sited as the higher land considered greater depth is essential.
"	10	Weather, wet with high wind during the night.		Drumming has been limited to one week per Coy per month in rotation
"	11	Sicut Ackerman leaves Unit for Hospital. Weather fine.		Signature.....
"	12	Bad accident on the Pass when Berouth leave truck overturned, several 2/4 men killed. Weather misty in morning.		
"	13	Unit sends message of condolence to 2/4 Bn on yesterday's tragic accident.		
"	14	Church Parade Bn Parade ground. R.C. Mass in Village Church. B & D Coys move up into the Hills to work on 17 Bde Area. Misty rain in the evening.		
"	15	Weather, cold and wet, misty rain.		

December MONTH

41. YEAR

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 Aust. Inf. Bn.

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djederde.	16.	<p>Capt. R.K. Wilson (A.A.M.C) replaced Capt Cains as R.M.O. because latter had been evacuated with respiratory infection. At 1345 hrs one Pt. Bevy and one Pt. D coy moved to "Macedon" Area Wadi Lasa (2031 7613). No of Blankets increased to 5 per man and an extra suit of S.D. issued summer clothing withdrawn.</p>		<p>The other weeks being spent on defensive works owing to weather conditions all detached posts must now carry 14 days supply of rations, water, fuel & oil.</p> <p>6. Packs by using mules are rendering invaluable service & have done so since the boys were detached in carrying supplies & bags. Stairs up the mountains man difficultly as no keeping them supplied with water which is difficult in the desert & snow.</p>
	17.	Cold and Misty V.M.C.A. arranged for showing of Cinema to Bn but cancelled.		
	18.	Weather fine and warm 30 ops left for leave in PALESTINE		
	19.	Lieut Mott rejoined Bn from A.A.S.C. school having come top. First of Weekly hot showers enjoyed by Bn. personnel.		
	20.	Corp. R.O. of this date reduces ration of Beer to tps to 3/10 Both Aust. 3/10 Both local.		
	21.	Church Parade Cancelled owing to bad weather.		
	22.	A coy moved to lower Lasa. C.O. addressed the tps on safety precautions necessitated by ice, snow, and mud on roads, and said that mechanised tpt. would be considerably reduced. Lieut. Stoneham and 6 ops to attend local C.(R.) school.		

A150 Mob Print Sec AIF-25M-1/41-G.

Signature *[Handwritten Signature]*
 Adms. Stand of the Aust. Inf. Bn.

December MONTH
41 YEAR

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 Aust. Inf. Bn.

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide	23.	Lieuts Bray H. V; Coq J. McK; Pimblett W. N; Emery R. W. joined the Bn. from 19 th Inf. Troop Bn. with 31 O/s. Bn now resembles fighting strength for first time since CRETE. Lieut Hickey K. J. was to hospital.		
	24.	Lt Col. Sandover left Bn. to attend M.E.T.S. Major Egan on 7 days leave to PALESTINE. Major Hooley taken over Admin. Comd. Lieut Wilkinson returned from A.I.F. (M.F.) Inf. School.		
	25.	As Christmas day Church Parade 0900 hrs light fall of snow had made the ground very muddy. In evening Christmas Day Celebrations under Coy arrangements 2 Botts beer, Roultry, Pork, Mince Pies from Regt. Funds, hamper from A.C.F. peaman Capt. T. Bedells and J. Murray visited Bn for festive season.		
	26.	Sgt Stirling D.B. left for O.C. T.U. Cairo. Coy returned to Djedeide Coy from Djedeide to Macedon Area. At 0900 hrs strong wind blew roof off Bn H.Q. Mess, Sgt's Cookhouse Y.M.C.A. and demolished the Canteen. These buildings were of square cross section Campin Hills - some tents blown over.		Signature.....

December MONTH
41. YEAR

A.I.F. FORM C 2118A

WAR DIARY

(RENDER UNDER SECRET COVER)

UNIT 2/11 Aust Inf. Bn.

For material required, see F.S.R. Vol. 1, Sec. 174

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS Routine training details and information given in Casualty Returns are NOT required	REFERENCES TO APPENDICES	C.O.'s. REPORT AND COMMENTS ON MONTH (On Operations, Equipment, Movement, Health, Administration, etc.)
Djedeide.	27.	Supplies 450 Amm uncertain owing to U.S.A. situation.		
	28.	A. Church Parade cancelled owing to collapse of Y.M.C.A.		
	29.	High winds develop again during the night		
	30.	Lieut Bray H.V. assumed duties as I.O. Lieut O. Negus acting as O.M. to replace Capt Wild M.B.E. In the Army has been arranged an allotment 10 off. 1 N.C.O. per Bn. Bn under trg. Alarm from 0930 hrs to 1200 hrs on account of G. (R.) personnel in the area four "prisoners" taken.		
	31.	Lieut Ackermann rejoined the Bn from hospital. The old year was severally seen out in customary manner.		

Signature.....

2/11 Aust Inf Bn
10 Jan 42

WAR DIARY

REPORT ON M.T. OPERATION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1941

During the month considerable difficulty has been experienced in starting and maintaining the efficiency of vehicles. The main causes of trouble being:-

- Mechanical.
- i. Water in the petrol resulting in frozen fuel lines.
 - ii. Water freezing in lower portion of radiator while engine is running.
 - iii. Seizure of brakes. If vehicle left standing with brakes applied, dampness and cold causes lining to bind against brake drums.
 - iv. Stripping of crown wheel and pinions in the differentials. This has only occurred with the Fordson 15 cwt truck.
 - v. Breaking of stub axles - also only Fordson.

To combat these troubles drivers have been educated in the following:-

- i. Draining of the fuel system over night and the priming of carburettors before starting in the morning.
- ii. Blanketing bottom of radiator core. This has to some extent overcome the freezing difficulty.
- iii. To park vehicle whenever possible on level ground, thereby not necessitating use of hand brake.

In regard to iv and v we have not been able to find any way to overcome the trouble. LAD Commander assures me that both troubles are peculiar to that particular type and make of vehicle.

General.

On many occasions the BAALBECK - BEIRUT road has been closed to traffic. Leave trucks have had to make the journey via HOMS - TRIPOLI main road.

The road to the Foothills Camp has been washed away by thawing snow and is now very rough but still passable to four wheel drive vehicles and to others fitted with chains. Water trucks have been fitted with chains and are making the trip daily.

Drivers on open vehicles are badly in need of a second uniform.

On the 29th of the month I was called to a meeting of Bn TOs by SOME. Many of the above problems were discussed and during the course of the meeting we were instructed to put the 16 task system of maintenance into operation within our units. Under this system drivers carry out maintenance by tasks at any place or time during the day when they have an idle period. I have endeavoured to put the system into operation but find it to a certain extent impracticable, owing to the shortage of tool kits on vehicles. Most of the vehicles have to be maintained on the vehicle park where the drivers can avail themselves of the tools on hand.

Lieut
T.O. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

W. J. ...

CAMP STANDING ORDERS

2/11 AUST INF BN

DJEDEIDE AREA

GENERAL.

These orders are issued in four parts and are to be read in conjunction with Unit Standing Orders, Orders for Guards and Sentries and Orders for Fire Picquets.

All ranks will be made thoroughly conversant with these orders and tested from time to time to ensure that duties are understood.

PART 1. ADMINISTRATIVE.

(a) Discipline

- (i) Gambling in Canteen, Recreation Hut and Unit Lines is not permitted. Regtl Police will exercise strict control and take disciplinary action against any offenders.
- (ii) A senior NCO will be appointed i/c of each hut and will be responsible for the discipline of that hut. He will report any disturbance and will be responsible for compiling Hut Duty Rosters and Nominal Roll of personnel. He will ensure that all troops under his control are conversant with these and other Standing Orders. He will be responsible for the cleanliness and correct layout of the hut and the area in the immediate vicinity. If Arms are kept in the hut he will ensure that the necessary guard is posted at all times.
- (iii) Troops marching through Camp Area will march at 'Attention'. Correct compliments will be paid.

(b) Bounds

- (i) Personnel will not leave Hutted Camp Area except on Duty or in possession of a Leave Pass, between the hours of Tattoo and Reveille.
- (ii) The Village of DJEDEIDE is in bounds between the hours of 1630 and 2130.
- (iii) Officers and Sgts Lines are out of bounds to troops except Mess Staff, batmen and other duty personnel carrying out their normal duties.
- (iv) Mens Canteen and Recreation Hut are out of bounds to Sgts and above. These institutes will be open to troops only during hours posted or notified in BROs.
- (v) Bn HQ, QM Store, Guard Room, Kitchens and Tpt Lines are out of bounds to all ranks except those carrying out their normal duties.

(c) Communications

- (i) Signals will maintain communication between Bn HQ, Coy Ord Rooms, QM Store, Offrs Mess and Tpt.
- (ii) A Duty Officer will be on Duty at Bn HQ at all times.
- (iii) All 'OUT' Messages, despatches, correspondence etc., will be submitted to Bn HQ for Registration and despatch through Signals.
'IN' messages will be delivered direct to addressee.

(d) Hygiene and Sanitation

- (i) Kitchens - A wet and dry bin will be kept at all kitchens for kitchen refuse. These bins will be emptied regularly by Hygiene personnel and will be kept covered at all times.
- (ii) Cleanliness of huts will be enforced at all times. A standard 'Lay out' of kit will be maintained within Coys. Huts will be in 'Inspection' order during working hours.
- (iii) Washing - When ablution benches are installed washing will not be permitted in huts. All ranks must be warned that the water supply is limited and must not be wasted.

(e) Salvage

- (i) Salvage Bins will be placed in all sleeping huts, stores and offices for the collection of all articles of salvage. These bins will be collected daily under Coy arrangements and delivered to a central dump. This dump will be cleared regularly under arrangements by QM.

(f) Transport

- (i) All vehicles moving in camp area will keep to the road and will not exceed 10 miles per hour under any circumstances.
- (ii) Vehicles will not be driven through lines.
- (iii) A visiting car park is established at Bn HQ. R.Ps will exercise strict control of traffic.

PART 11. SECURITY.(a) Guards and Picquets

- (i) Camp Guard will be mounted by Duty Coy in accordance with Guard Standing Orders and BROs.
- (ii) Coys will be responsible for security measures within their own Coy Lines.
- (iii) Instructions issued for Security of Arms and Equipment will be strictly complied with.

PART 111. P.A.D. SCHEME(a) General - Object of Scheme

- (i) Protection of personnel.
- (ii) Prevention and localisation of damage to Military Stores and property.

(b) Nature of probable attack

- (i) HE and incendiary bombing, low flying MG, gas attack
- (ii) All aircraft seen will be reported immediately to Bn HQ. Report will include number of aircraft, type if possible and height and direction of flight.

(c) General Organisation

- (i) Each Coy will be responsible for its own buildings and tents. Duty Coy will be responsible (as detailed) for Bn HQ Group.

(d) Protection

- (i) Personnel - Existing slit trenches and natural cover (improved where necessary) in area will be used. Additional slit trenches will be dug if necessary in Wadi or either side of Camp Area.
- (ii) Buildings and tents will be camouflaged such camouflage to be maintained against weathering.

- (ii) Individual - Guards and Picquets will mount wearing steel helmets and carrying respirators slung. All ranks will wear steel helmet and full anti gas equipment when ordered

(e) Medical

- (i) First Aid Post will be established at RAP.
 (ii) One stretcher to be kept at each Coy QM Store.
 (iii) One Stretcher Squad to stand by at RAP.

(f) Decontamination

- (i) A decontamination centre will be established by RMO in conjunction with Pioneer Pl; personnel to man the centre to be detailed by RMO.
 (ii) T.O. will establish centre for vehicles.

(g) Duties

Bn Orderly Officer will act as ARP Officer during his tour of duty - his duties will consist of:-

- (i) Ensuring that Fire Picquets and First Aid Parties are detailed in accordance with these orders and that they know their posts and duties.
 (ii) Ensuring that fire fighting equipment is complete and accessible.
 (iii) Ensuring that inter-communication and alarm systems are in working order and personnel to operate them are available.

(h) Alarms

- (i) A Siren Alarm will be installed at Bn HQ. In addition gongs or tins will be hung at Coy HQ.
 (ii) Signals -
1. Air Raid - Irregular blasts and siren
 2. All Clear - Continuous blast and siren
 3. Gas - Long and short blasts of siren for 1 min.
 4. Fire - Rapid beating of gongs.

(j) Action to be taken on receipt of Air Raid Warning

- (i) On receipt of preliminary warning caution, warning will be passed to -
- Ord Officer
 - RMO
 - AA Posts
 - Guard Comd
 - T.O.

5.

If at night all lights will be extinguished in buildings not effectively blacked out. No lights will be shown in the open.

- (ii) On receipt of air raid warning - First Aid and Fire Picquets will man their posts and prove equipment. R.Ps will report to Bn HQ. All gun crews will take action stations. ARP Officer will remain at Bn HQ.

(k) Action to be taken during Air Raid

- (i) Bn HQ and Signal Communication will function during raid.
- (ii) AA guns will not fire unless ordered.
- (iii) All ranks will be prepared to engage enemy aircraft with AA fire if ordered to do so.
- (iv) Urgent casualties will be evacuated to RAP.
- (v) Fire fighting - see Part IV.

(l) Action to be taken after an air raid

- (i) In the event of a gas attack unit gas officers will make an immediate inspection for gas affected areas which will be marked. Movement of personnel will be restricted to a minimum.
- (ii) All unevacuated casualties will be taken to RAP.
- (iii) Unexploded bombs will not be interfered with but their location will be forwarded to Bn HQ and a sentry posted to ensure that no one is permitted near the bomb.
- (iv) Normal activity will be resumed.
- (v) Coys will render reports to Bn of casualties and damage.

PART IV. FIRE PRECAUTIONS**(a) Duties**

- (i) Duty Coy will detail a fire picquet of 1 Officer 2 NCOs and 10 men.
- (ii) Tpt will detail daily a fire picquet of 1 NCO and 4 men.
These picquets will carry out normal tng and duties but will not leave the camp area.

(b) Fire fighting appliances

- (i) Fire fighting appliances will be kept at :-
Bn HQ
QH Store
Tpt Office
Coy HQ

(c) Scale of equipment

- (i) Buckets - 6 (3 sand, 3 water)
Shovels G.S. - 1
Axes, Hand - 1
- (ii) In addition 6 buckets (3 sand, 3 water) will be kept at each kitchen and Canteen.
2 buckets (1 sand, 1 water) at all other buildings.
- (iii) Requisitions for buckets will be submitted to Bn HQ.

(d) Action on receipt of air raid warning

- (i) Fire Picquet will report at Guard Room.
- (ii) In the event of fire, picquet will act in accordance with Standing Orders for Fire Picquet.

(e) Petrol, Ammunition, Explosives etc.

- (i) Petrol or other inflammable spirits will not be stored in kitchens or other buildings when naked lights are being used.
- (ii) Ammunition and other explosives as far as possible will not be stored with other equipment.
- (iii) Lights will not be left burning in unoccupied huts or buildings.

AA DEFENCE

- (i) Gun positions will be sited and dug at the four corners of the Bn Area, the nearest Coy to each corner will be responsible for the digging.
- (ii) AA Pl will man the posts on receipt of Air Raid Warning Order.
- (iii) CSM HQ Coy will be responsible for the supply of filled magazines to the guns.

L. E. Dowling, Capt
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

DISTRIBUTION.

"A" Coy	-	2	Copies
"B" "	-	2	"
"C" "	-	2	"
"D" "	"	2	"
"HQ" "	-	2	"
QM	-	1	"
RMO	-	1	"
TO	-	1	"
Ord Off File	-	1	"
War Diary	-	2	"
Unit File	-	1	"

AMENDMENT NO.1 TO CAMP STANDING ORDERS

Part III. P.A.D. Scheme Para (h) - Alarms
Delete whole para and insert -

(h) Alarms

(i) A siren alarm, rattles trench and gong will be installed at Bn HQ. In addition gongs or tins will be hung at Coy HQ

- (ii) Signals -
1. Air Raid - Irregular blasts of siren.
 2. All Clear - Continuous blasts of siren for 1 min.
 3. (a) Gas - Trench rattles continuous.
(b) Aircraft spray - 'spray' by word of mouth.
 4. Fire - Rapid beating of gongs.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

1 Dec 41.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER COMMANDING 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No. 41.

1. DRESS.

Puggaricks are now an official issue and will be drawn from the QM to replace Bands Hat forthwith. The latter are to be returned to QM.

2. E.F.M. Cables - Delivery of Seasonal Greeting Messages

E.F.M. cable messages were seriously delayed in transmission and subsequent delivery last year owing to the large quantities lodged.

To cope with an anticipated equally heavy volume in Dec, 1941, arrangements have been made for EFM Christmas seasonal greeting cables to be accepted for immediate transmission, but actual delivery in AUSTRALIA to be deferred until the two days immediately preceding Christmas Day.

E.F.M. Christmas greeting cables should therefore be lodged not later than 7th Dec 41. After that date, delivery at the appropriate time cannot be guaranteed. (AIF RO No 789)

3. INSTRUCTORS IN TYPING AND SHORTHAND.

Applications are invited from men qualified to instruct in typing and/or shorthand at clerks' courses. Applications, which should include details of qualifications and experience, will be forwarded through normal channels to reach this HQ, by 3 Dec 41. (Div RO No 34 Para 511)

4. DEALINGS WITH CONTRACTORS ETC.

Attention is directed to K.R. para 538 and AMR & O paras 316 & 339. All ranks are warned against any of the following offences:-

(a) Accepting hospitality from contractors or prospective contractors or persons concerned or likely to be concerned with contracts.

(b) Accepting any payment, gift, reward or loan from any such contractor or person.

(c) Furnishing any testimonial to any person as to the quality of commodities supplied for military purposes.

Officers or soldiers will be scrupulously careful at all times to avoid any act which might expose them to suspicion of being influenced in dealings with contractors etc. (Div RO No 34 Para 512)

5. ILLEGAL FISHING.

Reports have been received indicating that fish are being taken in streams and along the coast of SYRIA & LEBANON by means of explosives. This practice is contrary to civil law and will cease forthwith.

(Div RO No 34 Para 516)

6. TREE CUTTING.

All Forestry matters in SYRIA & LEBANON are controlled by Ninth Army, and trees will not be cut nor will there be any interference with forestry activities without approval of Army HQ Obtained through the usual channels. (Div RO No 34 Para 517)

7. PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS.

The following promotions have been approved:-

WX 8045 Cpl WALLACE W.J. To be A/Sgt as from 24 Nov 41

WX 741 Sgt MARTIN W.R.C. " " A/Staff Sgt (COMS) as from 28 Nov

WX 13659 Pte WILLIAMS J.R. Apptd L/Cpl from 28 Nov 41. " 41)

Confirmation of Acting rank of the following NCOs has been approved:-

WX 6666 A/Cpl WILKINSON N. Confirmed as Cpl from 28 Nov 41.

WX 3614 " BIRCH D.R. " " " " " " " "

WX 506 " McLENNAN C.E. " " " " " " " "

WX 763 " BRAY J.W.E. " " " " " " " "

WX 6398 " COX A.J.W. " " " " " " " "

Notices

The following Comforts have been received and will be distributed:

755 2oz Tins Tobacco

1510 Cig papers

R. C. Dowling Capt
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER COMMANDING 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No. 42.

1. DUTIES.

Duties for period to 13 Dec :-

Date	Duty Coy.
6/7 Dec 41.	D
7/8 "	A
8/9 "	B
9/10 "	C
10/11 "	D
11/12 "	A
12/13 "	B

2/11 Bn is Bde Duty Bn for period 7/14 Dec (inc.) HQ Moy will supply duties for this period, separate instructions will be issued.

2. CHURCH PARADES. Sunday 7 Dec 41.

(a). Bn Church Parade.

1030 Hrs. A Coy Parade Ground. Band will be in attendance.
RSM will marshal the parade.

(b). R C Mass.

0930 Hrs Village Church DJEDEIDE.

3. LETTERS TO PRISONERS OF WAR.

The attention of all ranks is drawn to B RO's No 9 Para 3 dated 29 Jul 41. Unit Xmas Cards are NOT to be sent to PW's.

4. SALUTING.

Some misunderstanding has apparently arisen following a local news item on this subject.

The attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that no new regulations have, as yet, been made for AIF (ME).

It is also to be stressed that the newspaper item stated that soldiers, when on parade, will salute Officers before addressing them and when leaving them. When not on parade they will salute an Officer when passing him or being passed by him.

Saluting in these instances will be insisted upon. (Div RO No 35 Para 252)

5. TRAFFIC CHECKS.

In order to check improper use of vehicles, identify stolen vehicles etc., traffic checks will be arranged from time to time without notice.

All army drivers will be warned of this and that a short delay may be caused during the operation of the check.

All ranks will co-operate with the officials on duty.

(Div RO No 35 Para 255)

6. SECURITY. - PHOTOGRAPHY. (BRO's 31 Para 1)

The taking of photographs in this area, except by the official photographer is prohibited. Cameras may be used in BAALBECK and when on leave SOUTH of out present station.

7. POSTAL.

Letters which are intended to go by air mail must be clearly marked "AIR MAIL" otherwise they are liable to be sent by surface mail.

In future all air mail letters to ENGLAND must bear 1/- AUSTRALIAN stamp, otherwise postage of letters can not be guaranteed.

8. PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS.

The following promotion has been approved:-

WX 6666 Cpl WILKINSON. To be A/Sgt as from 28 Nov 41.

Confirmation of Acting rank of the following NCO has been approved:-

282 A/Cpl HEYWOOD H. Confirmed as Cpl from 1 Dec 41.

(over)

8. PROMOTIONS (Cont'd)

WX 416 Pte LUCAS T.A. To be A/Cpl as from 3 Dec 41.

9. LEAVE DAMASCUS.

Duration of leave in DAMASCUS will be reduced to two days as from 7 Dec 41.

The contract made with Cafe LIDO has now been cancelled and a new contract made with Cafe TRIUMPH. The price for six meals here will 500 Piastres Syrian.

10. PARADE STATES.

In future Parade States will be handed in to Bn HQ not later than 0815 hrs daily.

[Signature]
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

T/Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER COMMANDING 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No. 43.

1. DUTIES.

Duties for period to 20 Dec 41. :-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Coy</u>	<u>Bn Orderly Officer.</u>
13/14 Dec 41.	A Coy	Will be supplied by: A Coy.
14/15 "	HQ "	HQ "
15/16 "	A "	HQ "
16/17 "	HQ "	HQ "
17/18 "	A "	A "
18/19 "	HQ "	HQ "
19/20 "	A "	HQ "

2. CHURCH PARADES.

- (a). Holy Communion C of E.
0715 hrs YMCA Tent
- (b). Bn Church Parade.
1030 hrs YMCA Tent
- (c). Service of Song 1900 hrs YMCA Tent.
- (d). R C Mass.
0930 Village Church DJEDEIDE.

3. CONFIRMATION OF ACTING RANK.

The rank of the following A/WO 11s has been confirmed as from 1 Dec 41.

WX 708	A/WO 11	ILLINGWORTH	B.P.
" 249	" "	" BATHESON	A.J.
" 836	" "	" DOUGLAS	R.
" 4141	" "	" NAUGHTON	R.F.
" 262	" "	" INGRAHAM	A.

Confirmation of Acting rank of the following NCO has been approved:-
WX A/Cpl PRATT R. Confirmed as Cpl from 1 Sep 41.

4. REFUSE & SALVAGE.

Coy's will ensure that wet and dry refuse is placed in separate bins. All salvage will be kept separate and delivered to R.Q. Store. All rubbish will be placed in dry refuse bin.

5. DAMAGE TO CIVILIAN PROPERTY:

Recent instances have been reported of wanton damage caused to civilian property, by the erection of tents on growing crops and the theft of fence posts, etc., for use as fuel on bivouacs. It has also been represented that threats of force have been made against property owners who protested.

It must be impressed on all ranks that our good relations with civilian populace must not be endangered, and acts of this nature are in direct conflict with our national aims in prosecuting the war against wanton aggression.

Officers and NCOs will ensure that disciplinary action is taken against personnel found destroying or stealing property or interfering with the natural rights of private citizens. (Div RO 36 Para 548)

6. CARRYING OF MESS TINS AND CUTLERY BY SOLDIERS TRAVELLING BY RAIL:

All soldiers moving by train proceeding to or returning from leave, courses, etc., will always take mess tins, knife, fork and spoon, in order that they may be to that extent self-supporting in the event of any hold-up on their journey. These articles will NOT be provided in any reception camp which may be set up to deal with such traffic.

(Div RO No 36 Para 556)

(over)

D. J. Sandover
Capt.
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

COMFORTS. The following have been received from the ACF:

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 2 Tables | 2 Sets Dominoes |
| 12 Stools | 2 " Checkers |
| 2 Doz pens | 1 Set Monopoly |
| 1 Set Darts | 2 Doz Dart Flights |
| 4 Footballs | 2 " Bots Ink |
| 1 Set Basket Ball Hoops | 1 Table Tennis table |
| 1 Doz Packs Cards | 1 Set 4 Balls. |
| 2 Crib Boards | |

Handwritten signature or initials in blue ink, possibly "G.M. & A.P."

For Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & O 1587

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

20 Dec 41

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

No.44

1. DUTIES.

Duties for period to 27 Dec 41:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Coy</u>	<u>Bn Orderly Officer</u>
20/21 Dec 41	HQ	Will be supplied by - HQ Coy
21/22 " 41	C	C "
22/23 " 41	HQ	HQ "
23/24 " 41	C	HQ "
24/25 " 41	HQ	HQ "
25/26 " 41	C	C "
26/27 " 41	HQ	HQ "

2. CHURCH PARADES.

- (a) Holy Communion C of E
0715 hrs YICA Hut
- (b) Bn Church Parade
1030 Hrs YICA Hut
- (c) Service of Song
1900 hrs YICA Hut
- (d) R.C. Mass
0930 Village Church DJERESIDE

3. ROUTINE.

The following time table will take effect as from Sun 21 Dec 41:-

<u>Mon - Sat</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Sun</u>
Reveille	0630	0700
Admin. Pde	0645	0715
Sick Pde	0700	0730
Breakfast	0715	0800
Morning Pde	0830	As Ordered
Cease Work	1200	
Lunch	1230	1230
Afternoon Pde	1330	
Cease Work	1600	
Tea	1700	1700
Retreat & Guard Mtg.	1730	1730
First Post	2130	2130
Last Post	2200	2200
Lights Out	2215	2215

4. PROMOTIONS

The following NCOs are appointed to the rank of L/Sgt as from 17 Dec 41:-

WX4128	Cpl RYAN	D.A.
WX506	" McLENNAN	C.E.
WX3614	" BIRCH	D.R.

5. LEAVE - BEIRUT AND DAMASCUS - PAY

In no circumstances will pay be available to leave personnel in either BEIRUT or DAMASCUS. Any soldier causing a disturbance at a Pay Office by demanding pay will be arrested and returned to his unit.

(OVER)

6. REMOVAL OF ORDNANCE ISSUES FROM PACKS**W.E. AT AIF (ME) KIT STORE.**

Instructions have been issued by HQ AIF (ME) for the removal and return of Packs, W.E. and ordnance issues (including Govt Clothing) contained therein to Ordnance.

Personal property removed from the packs will be placed in sugar bags to which a luggage tag will be affixed bearing the particulars of the owners name, number and unit. On the reverse side of this tag will appear the words "Govt property returned to R.S.D." and the signature and Army number of the storeman concerned.

(Ref 6 Aust Div 5843/KI/1)

7. AIR MAIL SERVICE

So far as can be foreseen, the AIR MAIL service to and from Australia will continue to function. The service will probably not show its present regularity, and at a later stage some limitation of posting to LIGHT WEIGHT MATTER may be necessary in order to facilitate the detours necessary to avoid zones of danger. At this stage, however, it is NOT proposed to apply any limitation, and troops MAY make their air mail postings as hitherto.

Surface Mails

Mails by sea route will probably take longer in either direction but it is NOT EXPECTED that difficulty will arise either in GETTING MAILS AWAY or in DEALING WITH THOSE ARRIVING BY SEA.

Cable Service

The cable service is continuing to function, and ordinary and E.F.M. cables may be lodged as hitherto.

General

It will be appreciated that any or all of these services may be interrupted or curtailed through developments in the military situation.

8. PERSONNEL EVAC TO HOSPITAL

Further to BRO No.38, para 3, all personnel evacuated to hospital will take with them their Respirators and Steel Helmets.

RMO will ensure that this order is complied with.

9. WINTER AILMENTS - PREVENTION OF.

The following matters are called to the notice of Coy Comds:-

(a) The winter hutting programme provided the minimum accommodation for units and this must be economically used.

(b) Raised walks in camp areas are provided by Engr Services to some extent, but this provision does not exonerate units from self-help in making camps comfortable.

(c) Most casualties of the nature of frost-bite and trench feet or chilled feet arise from wet socks and boots or prolonged standing in mud or water and are therefore preventable.

(d) O.Cs must ensure the following:-

(i) That the "barrack room rule" for laying out beds is applied in quarters to prevent untidiness or lack of cleanliness.

(ii) That sufficient exercise is taken by all ranks to keep blood circulating.

(iii) That all footgear is sound and that men have enough socks to provide a dry change when required.

(iv) That warm quarters are provided for personnel on guard or similar duty.

(v) Hot food or hot drinks for men on guard or similar duty.

(e) Men must be educated in the following matters:-

(i) Washing mud off boots and drying water off boots before removing.

(ii) Washing and drying cold and wet feet - NOT IN HOT WATER - and replacing wet socks with dry.

(iii) Avoiding heaters or fires when feet are cold and wet.

(iv) Strict personal cleanliness.

(f) Failure to observe the above orders will be treated strictly as breaches of discipline. (DRO No.37, para 569 18 Dec 41)

10. ONE TIN WOODEN CRATES FOR PETROL TINS.

Petrol tins are now being used packed singly in wooden crates. The tin is NOT to be withdrawn from these crates which are to be returned with the tin.

Two holes will be made in the usual manner with the opening tool in the exposed portion of the top of the tin for pouring out the contents as laid down in General Order No.217 of 1940 and No.219 of 1941. (DRO No.37, para 581 18 Dec 41)

11. SALVAGE - PETROL CONTAINERS.

It does not appear to be generally realised that the hitherto so called 4-gall non-returnable tin is of considerable value for second-hand purposes and that these tins now cost 1s.5d. each, exclusive of cases and cartons.

It is in demand for:-

- (a) Reconditioning and refilling with petrol and M.B.O.
- (b) Filling with Bitumen.
- (c) P.A.D. and other purposes.

Henceforth containers will not be designated "returnable" or "non-returnable" but by their nature and capacity only.

Petrol/Oil Drums 40/44 gall.

Lub. Oil Drums 5-gall (round).

Petrol/Oil Drums 4-gall (round).

Petrol Tins 4-gall LIGHT (previously termed "non-returnable").

Petrol Cans 4-gall (rectangular).

Petrol Cans 2-gall (containers).

No 4-gall tins will be "cast by the roadside" after emptying but will be replaced in vehicles and carried to forward destination, where they will be handed in to:-

- (a) S.T. Depots or dumps, or
- (b) Salvage,

as most convenient. This applies equally to cases, crates and cartons.

In the case of Petrol maintenance deliveries - empty tins will be returned to issuing depots in a returning empty supply vehicle as far as the neighbourhood of rail or sea heads, where they will be sorted by salvage for the purposes mentioned in para 1 above. Thereafter Salvage will arrange disposal in conjunction with Movement Control, D of W, and S.T.

Tins required locally for P.A.D. or other military purposes will be drawn from tpt through Bn HQ. (DRO No.37, para 582 18 Dec 41)

12. MISAPPROPRIATION OF 4-GALLON RETURNABLE PETROL CANS AND DRUMS.

The above type of petrol containers has been introduced in the MIDDLE EAST in order to achieve a much needed saving in tin-plate as used in the 4-gallon non-returnable tin.

Their use is confined to Petrol Supply Points and to DIDS where there are Petrol Pumps, in order to implement bulk petrol deliveries from these pumps.

Cases have recently occurred of:-

- (a) Units in convoy mis-appropriating these cans when filling up at DIDS and/or Petrol Supply Points.
- (b) Misappropriation by Units failing to return these cans to local DIDS when leaving an Area.

Misappropriation of these containers entirely defeats the object of introducing returnable containers at all, i.e., economy in tin-plate:- and in consequence necessary action will, in future, be taken where returnable containers are retained without authority.

(DRO No.37, para 583 18 Dec 41)

(OVER)

13. TRANSFERS TO 6 AUST DIV PRO COY.

The above Coy is still under strength, although the present dispersion of the Div throws greater burdens upon it. Coys will, therefore, call for applications for transfer to 6 Aust Div Pro Coy and forward such application to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 24 Dec 41.

14. SPEED OF VEHICLES

In future, the maximum speed of vehicles with 6 Aust Div Area will be as follows:-

Staff Cars	40 mph
Light Vans	35 mph
1-ton and equivalent vans or trucks	25 mph
All heavier vehicles and all tracked vehicles	20 mph

(DRO No.37, para 593 18 Dec 41)

L. E. Dowling Capt
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

COMFORTS ISSUE. The following Comforts were received and issued:-

Cigarettes	630 pkts)	1 per man as per Pde State 10 Dec 41
Razor Blades	630 ")	

For Official Use
only. Not to be
published.
AMR & O 1587

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

23 Dec 41

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

No.45

1. CHURCH SERVICES - CHRISTMAS DAY 1941.

(a) R.C. Mass

2359 hrs 24 Dec Chaplains Hut, 2/4 Bn Lines

1000 hrs Xmas Day, Village Church DJEDEIDE

(b) C of E Holy Communion

0730 hrs Recreation Hut, 2/11 Bn Lines Xmas Day

(c) Bn Church Parades

0815 hrs Xmas Day Recreation Hut, 2/11 Bn Lines

1100 hrs " " "A" Coy Camp } To be followed by Holy

1400 hrs " " Foothills Comd) Communion Service

2. CHRISTMAS FARE.

Xmas Dinner this year is provided by Canteen Services. Unit is providing 1 bottle beer per man.

3. BOUNDS.

The village of FAKIE has been placed out of bounds to all troops of this unit.

The village of DJEDEIDE is out of bounds after 2130 hrs.

4. SIGNAL HAND LAMPS.

All Signal Hand Lamps must be returned to Signal Officer by 1600 hrs on 24 Dec 41.

5. PROMOTIONS

The following NCO has been promoted to the rank of A/Cpl as from 21 Dec 41:-

WX9510 L/Cpl COLLINS L.E.

6. CONFIRMATION OF ACTING RANK.

Confirmation of Acting rank of the following NCOs has been approved as from 21 Dec 41:-

WX8045 A/Sgt WALLACE W. confirmed as Sgt

WX9506 A/Cpl STRETCH W.G. " " Cpl

WX2357 " SEYMOUR G. " " Cpl

7. POLISHING OF BRASSES.

All webbing equipment brasses and other brass parts and equipment used or worn, or likely to be used or worn, by troops during active service will be left unpolished and allowed to become dull, as polishing bright parts renders troops more liable to observation from the air and from the ground. (AIF Order No.839 15 Dec 41)

L E Dowling Capt
Adj 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

BY

Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

No 46

1. DUTIES.

Duties for period to 3 Jan 42:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Coy</u>	<u>Bn Orderly Officer</u>
27/28 Dec 41	HQ	Will be supplied by - HQ Coy
28/29 " 41	D	D "
29/30 " 41	HQ	HQ "
30/31 " 41	D	HQ "
31/ 1 Jan 42	HQ	HQ "
1/ 2 " 42	D	D "
2/3 " 42	HQ	HQ "

2. CHURCH PARADES.

- (a) Holy Communion C of E
0730 hrs YMCA Hut
- (b) Bn Church Parade
1030 hrs YMCA Hut
- (c) Service of Song
1930 hrs YMCA Hut
- (d) R.C. Mass
1000 hrs Village Church DJERBADE

3. PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS OF ACTING RANK.

Confirmation of Acting rank of the following NCOs has been approved:-

WX594	A/Sgt	DYER	H.J.	Confirmed as Sgt from 26 Dec 41.
WX981	"	BRADFIELD	R.P.	" " " " " "
WX7036	"	SOJAN	R.F.	" " " " " "
WX1055	"	COOK	E.	" " " " " "
WX953	A/Cpl	CARROLL	S.L.	" " Cpl " " " "
WX491	"	CROMBIE	K.B.	" " " " " "
WX348	"	DUFFY	F.K.	" " " " " "
WX778	"	EDWARDS	H.G.	" " " " " "
WX412	"	McCARREY	W.A.	" " " " " "
WX8602	"	HOYLE	F.J.	" " " " " "
WX896	"	O'DRISCOLL	A.J.	" " " " " "

The following promotions have been approved:-

WX896	Cpl	O'DRISCOLL	A.J.	to be L/Sgt as from 26 Dec 41.
WX887	Pte	CORNACK	W.H.	to be L/Cpl as from 26 Dec 41.
WX6272	"	LIVESTEY	F.R.	" " " " " "
WX5355	"	McCARTHY	R.J.	" " " " " "
WX11283	"	McLENNON	H.G.	" " " " " "
WX1143	"	PARKER	S.R.	to be A/Cpl as from 21 Dec 41.

4. EASTERN TIMES.

Arrangements are being made to provide a regular supply of copies of the "EASTERN TIMES" to arrive in this area on the same day of publication.

The representative of the "EASTERN TIMES", Mrs RODZIANKO, who is also a member of the British Mechanical Tpt Corps, is anxious to add to the reader value of this paper for the tps.

She is obtaining the services of several Australian soldiers who were journalists in civilian life, to write articles of greater interest. Items of Australian news will also be included.

To further assist the welfare efforts of Mrs RODZIANKO, all ranks are notified that any items or opinions they wish to express per medium of this paper will be greatly appreciated.

Should any articles be forthcoming these will be sent through the normal channels and will be subject to censorship.

Lt Col R.L. Sandover
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

Lt-Col R.L. SANDOVER Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

No.47

1. EVASION OF CENSORSHIP

Recent reports indicate that a considerable number of tps en route for PALESTINE and EGYPT have been carrying letters for civilians, this enabling them to evade the military censorship.

All ranks are warned of the seriousness of this offence.

Offenders will be severely dealt with. (DROs No.38 Para 594)

2. ACF GOODS IN CANTEENS

Several complaints have been received recently of soldiers purchasing in Canteens, goods which were subsequently found to bear the ACF free issue label.

It is to be explained that this has taken place on several occasions, due entirely to the fact that the articles for both organisations are packed in the same factory, and often at the same time. It is thus often difficult for the packers to determine which is which and mistakes have occurred.

On one occasion recently, out of 3000 tins of tobacco opened only 5 were found to bear the ACF mark. (DROs No.38 para 597)

3. LEAVE PASSES

All leave passes will be written in ink or typed. Passes written in pencil lend themselves too easily to abuse and will not be issued.

All passes must be handed in at issuing office at expiration of leave. (DROs No.38 para 602)

4. USE OF FIREARMS - SHOOTING OF GAME

Reports have been received that Service Small Arms are sometimes used for shooting game in the Orontes River area. This is not only dangerous to working parties, but is also a misuse of Service Arms and Amn.

All ranks are informed that use of Service weapons and Amn or shooting of game will incur severe disciplinary action.

(DROs No.38 para 603)

5. AUTHORISATION NOTES

It is forbidden for any military personnel to give to any civilians a note of authority, stating that they have the right to remove or take away any item of military equipment, whether unserviceable or not. This applies equally to scraps of food and damaged tins. These authorisation notes are often produced to cover articles for which no permission was given. (DROs No.38 Para 604)

6. BOUNDS - BEIRUT

The VICTORY CAPL is out of bounds to all ranks.

(DROs No.38 para 608)

7. EFM CABLES

Owing to the present volume of urgent cable traffic on the available lines, it is not likely that EFM cables lodged now will be able to secure transmission to AUSTRALIA until after the New Year. All ranks are urged only to use the cable service in cases of real necessity. (DROs No.38 para 611)

8. ASSISTANCE TO PROVOST

Reports have been received indicating that Officers are not giving assistance to Provost personnel on duty, and in some cases are actually hindering MPs in the execution of their duty.

It is notified that all Officers are bound to assist Provost personnel in carrying out duties and any case of interference or obstruction will be treated as a disciplinary matter.

(OVER)

(DROs No.38 para 612)

9. ROAD REPAIR MATERIALS

Attention is directed to the fact that road repairs being carried out by Public Works Depts of SYRIA and the LEBANON are for the benefit of the Allied Forces. Removal of road repair material delays this work and several cases of removal have been reported recently.

Any such cases in the future will be dealt with as offences. (DROs No.38 para 613)

10. SUPPRESSION OF PILFERING AND SCROUNGING

Vigorous action will be taken in future to prevent loss of Government property by petty theft, pilfering and grosser misappropriation. Losses through these causes have assumed serious proportions and are a direct hindrance to the successful prosecution of the war. (AIF Orders No.874)

11. LOSS OF PAYBOOKS

The marked increase in the number of paybook losses indicates that personnel are not taking sufficient precautionary measures for their safe custody. The importance of carrying paybooks where they are not easily obtainable by pick-pockets etc. is impressed on all ranks.

The habit of carrying money inside the paybook is a contributing factor to the loss. Once the money is sighted, the possibility of the paybook being stolen becomes a strong likelihood. This practice should cease.

The provision of an inside pocket in shirts has been suggested and the possibility of this being carried out under unit arrangements is being investigated. (AIF Order No.876)

12. REPATRIATION BENEFITS - PERSONNEL DISCHARGED FOR MISCONDUCT

The attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that when members are discharged or their appointments are terminated owing to misconduct, they will not be entitled to repatriation benefits, which include Vocational Training, assistance in obtaining civil employment and provision of tools of trade. (AIF Order No.878)

13. ILLLEGAL DISPOSAL OF TOBACCO AND CIGARETTES

Disposal to persons not entitled to Customs Exemption of tobacco and cigarettes admitted free to the Middle East for members of the Forces, is prohibited and will be regarded as a serious offence. (AIF Order 880)

14. PROMOTIONS

The following promotions and appointments have been approved:-

- WX821 Pte CORNACK K. to be A/Cpl from 27/12/41
- WX11621 " O'MALLEY E. " " " " " "
- WX2459 " ELLIS A.N. appointed L/Cpl from 27/12/41
- WX6288 " LUPTON J. " " " " " "

L. E. Rowling Capt
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn AIF

NOTICES

COMFORTS ISSUE

A Comforts Issue of 785 Xmas Hampers was received from ACF and distributed on 24 Dec 41.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col.		SANDOVER R.L.	2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Major		EGAN E.V.	" "	"	2 i/c
"		HORLEY R.J.	" "	"	Coy Comd
"		BINKS H.McL.	" "	"	" "
Capt		JACKSON D.A.C.	" "	"	" "
"		MAITLAND J.A.	" "	"	" "
"		DOWLING L.E.	" "	"	Adjt
"		ALLNUTT N.L.L.	" "	"	Coy 2 i/c
"		ROYCE G.E.	" "	"	Coy Comd
"		FLEAY N.L.	" "	"	Pl Comd
"		BAYLY C.W.	" "	"	Coy 2 i/c
Lieut	Capt	WILD G.P.	" "	"	QM
"		AKERMAN C.	" "	"	Pl Comd
"		GREENWAY G.J.	" "	No	Special Duty
"		STONEHAM A.C.	" "	Yes	Pl Comd
"		HICKEY K.J.	" "	"	" "
"		GREEN V.StL.	" "	"	" "
"		MOTT J.A.	" "	No	AASC MT Sch
"		TIMMS G.H.	" "	Yes	Pl Comd
"		ABBOTT W.T.	" "	"	" "
"		NEGUS O.J.	" "	"	IO
"		DEWAR R.	" "	"	Pl Comd
"		KORNER K.J.	" "	"	" "
"		CASPER A.L.	" "	"	" "
"		CRIBB C.D.	" "	"	" "
"		WILKINSON N.A.	" "	No	AIF (ME) INBSC
"		MONGER P.	" "	Yes	Pl Comd
"		McCALLUM J.M.	" "	"	" "
"		SNOW S.L.	" "	"	" "

note: O Greenway is detached for special duty for a long period, and whilst not yet transferred to list is, it is submitted, replaceable

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS L.J.	AAMC	3/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

7 Dec 41 (Date of Despatch.)

[Signature] (Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	7		1
Lieutenants ...	15		4
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters T/Capt ...	1		
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	27		5

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut.	AKERMAN	C. 2/11 Bn	11/12/41	Hospital

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col.		SANDOVER	R.L. 2/11 Bn	Yes	CO
Major		EGAN	E.W. " "	"	2 i/c
"		MORLEY	R.J. " "	"	Coy Comd
"		BINKS	H.McL " "	"	" "
Capt		JACKSON	D.A.C. " "	"	" "
"		MAITLAND	J.A. " "	"	" "
"		DOWLING	L.E. " "	"	Adjut
"		ALLNUTT	N.L.L. " "	"	Coy 2 i/c
"		ROYCE	G.E. " "	"	MM Coy Comd
"		FLEAY	N.L. " "	"	Pl Comd
"		BAYLY	C.W. " "	"	Coy 2 i/c
Lieut	Capt	WILD	G.P. " "	"	QM
"		STONERHAM	A.C. " "	"	Pl Comd
"		HICKEY	K.J. " "	"	" "
"		GREEN	V.StL " "	"	" "
"		MOTT	J.A. " "	No	AASC MT Sch
"		TIMMS	G.H. " "	Yes	Pl Comd
"		ABBOTT	W.T. " "	"	" "
"		NEGUS	O.J. " "	"	IO
"		BEWAR	R. " "	"	Pl Comd
"		KORNER	J.S. " "	"	" "
"		CASPER	A.L. " "	"	" "
"		CRIBB	C.D. " "	"	" "
"		WILKINSON	N.A. " "	No	AIF(ME) INF Sch
"		MONGER	P. " "	Yes	Pl Comd
"		MCCALLUM	J.M. " "	"	" "
"		SNOW	S.L. " "	"	" "

Note: Lt GREENWAY is detached for Special Duty for a long period, and whilst it not yet transferred to X List is, it is submitted, replaceable.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of E

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

14 Dec 41

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
Lt Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	7		1
Lieutenants ...	15		4
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters T/Capt ...	1		
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	27		5

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut.	MOTT J.A.	2/11 Bn	19/12/41	From AASC School

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col		SANDOVER	R.L.	2/11 Bn		CO
Major		EGAN	E.W.	"		2 1/e
"		HORLEY	R.J.	"		Coy Comd
"		BINKS	R.McL	"		" "
Capt		JACKSON	D.A.C.	"		" "
"		HATFIELD	J.A.	"		" "
"		DOWLING	L.B.	"		Adj
"		ABANOTT	N.L.L.	"		Coy 2 1/e
"		NOICE	G.D.	"		Coy Comd
"		BLAIR	H.S.	"		Pl Comd
"		BAILY	C.W.	"		Coy 2 1/e
Lieut		WILD	C.P.	"		Pl
"		STONEHAM	A.C.	"		Pl Comd
"		HICKEY	K.J.	"		" "
"		GREEN	V.SOL	"		" "
"		MOTT	J.A.	"		I.O.
"		TIMS	G.H.	"		Pl Comd
"		ABBOTT	H.P.	"		" "
"		MOUSE	C.S.	"		I.O.
"		KORNER	J.S.	"		Pl Comd
"		DEWAR	R.	"		" "
"		CASPER	A.L.	"		" "
"		CRIBB	C.D.	"		" "
"		WILKINSON	H.A.	"	No	Inf School
"		HONGER	P.	"	Yes	Pl Comd
"		McCALLUM	J.M.	"		" "
"		SNOW	G.L.	"		" "

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS	L.J.	AAMC	3/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD	W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of B

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

R. Sandover Lt-Col

21 Dec 41

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits one establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	7		1
Lieutenants ...	18		1
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters T/Capt ...	1		
District Officers ...			
Totals ...	30		2

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	WILKINSON N.A.	2/11 Bn	24/12/41	From AIF (ME) INF SCH.
"	BRAY H.V.	"	23/12/41	From AITBn
"	OAG J.McK.	"	"	" "
"	PIMBLETT W.N.	"	"	" "
"	EMERY R.W.	"	"	" "

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lt-Col	SANDOVER R.L.	2/11 Bn	24/12/41	To METS
Lieut	HICKEY K.J.	"	23/12/41	To Hospital

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col		SANDOVER R.L.	2/11 Bn	No	C.O. NETS
Major		EGAN E.W.	"	Yes	2 i/c
"		HORLEY R.J.	"	"	Coy Comd
"		BINKS H.McL	"	"	" "
Capt		JACKSON D.A.C.	"	"	" "
"		MAITLAND J.A.	"	"	" "
"		DOWLING L.E.	"	"	Adjt
"		ALLNUTT N.L.L.	"	"	Coy 2 i/c
"		ROYCE G.E.	"	"	Coy Comd Coy 2/c
"		FLEAY N.L.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		BAYLY C.W.	"	"	Coy 2 i/c
Lieut	Capt	WILD G.P.	"	"	QM
"		STONEHAM A.C.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		GREEN V.StL.	"	"	" "
"		MOTT J.A.	"	"	T.O.
"		TIMMS G.H.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		ABBOTT W.T.	"	"	" "
"		NEGUS G.J.	"	"	I.O.
"		KORNER J.S.	"	"	Pl Comd
"		DEWAR R.	"	"	" "
"		CASPER A.L.	"	"	" "
"		CRIBB C.D.	"	"	" "
"		WILKINSON N.A.	"	"	" "
"		MONGER P.	"	"	" "
"		McCALLUM J.M.	"	"	" "
"		SNOW S.L.	"	"	" "
"		BRAY H.V.	"	"	" "
"		OAG J.McK.	"	"	" "
"		PIMBLETT W.N.	"	"	" "
"		EMERY R.W.	"	"	" "

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		CAINS L.J.	AAMC	8/8/41	RMO
Chap		HARFIELD W.	AACHD	4/8/41	Padre C of B

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

28 Dec 41

(Date of Despatch.)

R. Horley

Major - Admin Comd

(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). *7 Dec 41* 19 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
<i>A/WO 11</i> W.Os. Class III.	1		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	2		
<i>A/CQMS</i> Staff Serjeants	3		
Serjeants	10		
<i>Drummers</i> Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	16		
Corporals	49		12
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	603		47
TOTALS	690	.	59

*These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
A/Sgt CLARK	R. AAPC		
Sgt WILLIAMS	L.J. 2/7 Fd Amb		
Cpl DAVEY	W.E. " " "		
" CHERRIE	J.W. " " "		
Pte PARROTT	A.J. " " "		
" HUTCHINSON	L. 19 Aust Inf Bde		
L/Cpl MULVAY	R.M. AAOC		
Pte TAMBLYN	W.H. "		
" FRASER	B.H. "		
" SMITH	R.W. "		
Cpl WIESE	D.J. "		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusillers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusillers, &c.		TOTAL
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			12	
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																			1	
Saddlers & Harness Maker																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			3	
Signallers																			8	
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
3rd Mortar Personnel																				12
Blacksmith																				1
Band Personnel																				10
(Stretcher Bearers)																				
General duty personnel																				12
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				59

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch 7 Dec 41

R. Lambert

Lt-Col.

Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 14 Dec 41 19 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Table with 4 columns: 1. Detail, 2. Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached), 3. Surplus to Establishment, 4. Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). Rows include W.Os. Class I-III, A/WO Class 11, Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants, Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. (7 Sgt), Corporals, Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusillers, etc., and TOTALS.

*These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Table with 4 columns: Detail, Unit and Corps to which they belong, Detail, Unit and Corps to which they belong. Lists names and ranks such as A/Sgt CLARK, Sgt WILLIAMS, Cpl DAVEY, etc.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Table with 5 columns: Army No., Rank, Name and Initials, Corps, Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known). The table is currently empty.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS.				
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.		Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																			12	
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																			1	
Saddlers & Harness Maker																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																			3	
Signallers																			8	
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
3" Mortar Personnel																			12	
Blacksmith																			1	
Band Personnel (Stretcher Bearers)																			10	
General duty personnel ...																			9	
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			56	

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

R. S. ... Lt-Col.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 14 Dec 41

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 21 Dec 41 19 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	2		
W.Os. Class III.	1		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	2		
Staff Serjeants	3		
Serjeants	18		
Drummers, Trumpeters, etc.	3		
Corporals	46		12
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	602		48
TOTALS	689		60

*These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
A/Sgt CLARK R.	AAPC		
Sgt WILLIAMS B.J.	2/7 Fd Amb		
Cpl DAVEY W.E.	" " "		
" CHERRIE J.W.	" " "		
Pte PARROTT A.J.	" " "		
" HUTCHINSON E.	19 Aust Inf Bde		
L/Cpl MULVAY R.M.	AAOC		
Pte TAMBLYN W.H.	"		
" FRASER B.H.	"		
" SMITH R.H.	"		
Cpl WIESE D.J.	"		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.		
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusilliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.O.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.		Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusilliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																			12	
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																			1	
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Maker																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				3
Sanitary and Water Duties																				8
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
3" Mortar Personnel																				12
Blacksmiths																				1
Band Personnel (Stretcher Bearers)																				10
General duty personnel																				13
TOTALS (to agree with Col- umns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				60

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch

21 Dec 41

R. Santon Lt-Col
Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.					
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.		Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairs																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen) ...																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				1
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				1
Sanitary and Water Duties																				1
Signallers																				7
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Whealers																				
3" Mortar Personnel																				2
Blacksmiths																				1
General duty personnel ...																				9
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				21

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch 28 Dec 41

R. Horley
Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

apt Dec 41. 7/11 Bn



WAR DIARY DEC 1941

PILLBOXES. During this month our Pillboxes began to take shape, five out^{of 8} boxes being completed. Eight was the allotment for our area, although more are to be constructed later. All Boxes would have been completed, snow and cold weather holding the construction of some up, owing to the concrete sweating in the weather. These were to be constructed in full by 6 Diy RAE, but owing to our area being unsuitable for the Standard Box, ~~the~~ the Pioneer Pl, made the Form work for the Slits of same. Much criticism was made by higher command on these Slits but none was constructive. The mixture used in these boxes was 1, 2 & 3 although the original mixture was 1, 2 & 4, which was pointed out by this Bn as too weak, the former mixture was then used. The walls of these boxes are 3'6" thick with 1 ft roof, which will stand a direct hit with 6" shell on the walls and the roof will withstand a direct hit from a Mortar Bomb.

EARTHWORKS. The majority of our fire trenches were completed during this month and rivetting was commenced by "A" Coy. C.G.I. and Brushworn was used in rivetting, iron being used in the bottom of trench and brushworn on top. No extensive rivetting unfortunately was carried out owing to this Bn being allotted other duties, with the result that a lot have weathered rather badly. However this difficulty will be overcome when work again commences on our area, although longer time than what should be necessary will have to be given for this work.

HUTS. Three types of huts were constructed for this Bn's Standing Camp. Nissen Huts were erected for living huts for all ranks. This hut is proving suitable for the weather condition experienced in this part of SYRIA. They are made of C.G.I. being circular with ~~slits~~ ribs at 6' centre and are double shelled. These huts are constructed to withstand a wind of 120 mph, and are 40' long and 15' wide and can accommodate 24 men. The other two types erected are known as "A" and "B" type hut. "A" hut is 81' long and 18' wide and are entirely unsuitable for this part of the country. The roof of this hut is made of C.G.I. bolted in the centre with 2" springhead nails holding same to a false plate. Experience has shown, as already stated, that this hut or roof unsupported as it is, is of no use here. This roof with a 18' span in any breeze above the strength of a zephyr, springs in the centre through not being supported, and eventually lifts nails from top plate and the roof is blown off. The "B" type hut is 27' long and 18' wide ~~XX~~ and the roof is constructed the same as the "A" hut but through being much shorter than the "A" hut has more support for roof. Our camp at this stage has 43 Nissen huts, 6 "A" huts and 7 "B" huts.

N. Wood
Lieut
F.W.O. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn